| R thousands Description | $\begin{gathered} 2017 / 18 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 62,607 | 67,800 | 74,040 | 77,766 | 77,868 | 77,868 | 77,868 | 86,624 | 91,820 | 97,330 |
| Service charges | 145,624 | 162,922 | 181,435 | 192,998 | 193,585 | 193,585 | 193,585 | 215,985 | 233,444 | 251,791 |
| Investment revenue | 6,729 | 6,203 | 7,688 | 5,145 | 4,795 | 4,795 | 4,795 | 6,382 | 6,765 | 7,171 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 48,745 | 62,349 | 63,854 | 68,914 | 75,159 | 75,159 | 75,159 | 68,847 | 94,337 | 68,137 |
| Other own revenue | 31,749 | 36,522 | 50,691 | 19,743 | 39,004 | 39,004 | 39,004 | 43,579 | 46,186 | 48,953 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 295,453 | 335,796 | 377,708 | 364,567 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 421,416 | 472,552 | 473,382 |
| Employee costs | 110,963 | 122,782 | 129,923 | 133,996 | 138,399 | 138,399 | 138,399 | 145,585 | 151,979 | 160,977 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5,822 | 6,262 | 6,669 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 6,978 | 7,397 | 7,842 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 20,147 | 20,388 | 21,357 | 23,628 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 24,464 | 25,485 | 26,603 |
| Finance charges | 14,939 | 15,499 | 15,796 | 16,676 | 16,123 | 16,123 | 16,123 | 18,149 | 18,911 | 19,744 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 88,752 | 96,282 | 110,728 | 113,437 | 114,989 | 114,989 | 114,989 | 129,611 | 140,267 | 152,002 |
| Transfers and grants | 4,147 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 4,576 | 5,921 | 5,921 | 5,921 | 6,485 | 6,359 | 6,638 |
| Other expenditure | 51,574 | 62,078 | 77,357 | 79,271 | 99,963 | 99,963 | 99,963 | 104,006 | 133,300 | 111,646 |
| Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
|  | (890) | 7,180 | 9,785 | $(14,027)$ | $(15,293)$ | $(15,293)$ | $(15,293)$ | $(13,862)$ | $(11,147)$ | $(12,070)$ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 14,950 | 20,515 | 20,152 | 15,770 | 21,361 | 21,361 | 21,361 | 23,790 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) \& Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 1,894 | 700 | 41 | - | 937 | 937 | 937 | 504 | 110 | 116 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions <br> Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 16,833 | 21,648 | 21,205 | 15,770 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 24,190 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Borrowing | 4,001 | 6,412 | 6,306 | 15,200 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 14,650 | 16,550 | 16,450 |
| Internally generated funds | 10,543 | 13,549 | 14,542 | 12,367 | 18,114 | 18,114 | 18,114 | 17,347 | 15,845 | 11,957 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets | 169,481 | 160,412 | 193,860 | 152,052 | 188,281 | 188,281 | 188,281 | 181,841 | 185,186 | 192,220 |
| Total non current assets | 371,851 | 393,003 | 409,747 | 436,584 | 442,803 | 442,803 | 442,803 | 474,527 | 508,521 | 528,341 |
| Total current liabilities | 44,793 | 38,329 | 59,340 | 41,792 | 62,154 | 62,154 | 62,154 | 59,372 | 61,777 | 64,241 |
| Total non current liabilities | 157,423 | 150,664 | 149,867 | 178,731 | 167,525 | 167,525 | 167,525 | 185,159 | 204,045 | 222,372 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 339,115 | 364,423 | 394,400 | 368,113 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 411,837 | 427,885 | 433,947 |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 22,792 | 31,440 | 64,143 | 33,588 | 39,855 | 39,855 | 39,855 | 39,755 | 52,175 | 43,732 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | $(28,679)$ | $(39,969)$ | $(35,388)$ | $(43,336)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(55,683)$ | $(59,369)$ | $(46,307)$ |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 1,742 | 2,031 | 1,620 | 9,392 | 10,191 | 10,191 | 10,191 | 6,461 | 7,257 | 6,061 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 77,936 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 61,193 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 86,036 | 86,098 | 89,584 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and investments available | 77,936 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 61,193 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 86,036 | 86,098 | 89,584 |
| Application of cash and investments | $(29,221)$ | (27,722) | $(10,848)$ | $(18,214)$ | $(7,485)$ | $(7,485)$ | $(7,485)$ | $(16,379)$ | $(19,393)$ | $(22,635)$ |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 107,157 | 99,160 | 112,661 | 79,407 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,415 | 105,492 | 112,219 |
| Asset management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 371,546 | 392,557 | 409,446 | 436,138 | 442,502 | 442,502 | 442,502 | 474,226 | 508,220 | 528,040 |
| Depreciation | 20,147 | 20,388 | 21,357 | 23,628 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 24,464 | 25,485 | 26,603 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 20,548 | 28,808 | 19,010 | 25,491 | 29,880 | 29,880 | 29,880 | 21,679 | 36,114 | 18,803 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 19,367 | 23,633 | 22,448 | 20,549 | 22,821 | 22,821 | 22,821 | 24,110 | 25,336 | 26,645 |
| Free services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 8,800 | 9,685 | 11,262 | 13,365 | 13,365 | 13,365 | 14,233 | 14,233 | 15,215 | 16,265 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 1,887 | 1,259 | 2,970 | 4,962 | 5,860 | 5,860 | 6,153 | 6,153 | 6,523 | 6,914 |
| Households below minimum service level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref <br> 1 | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | 2019/20 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 112,066 | 124,856 | 142,884 | 129,130 | 133,805 | 133,805 | 154,728 | 164,190 | 171,470 |
| Executive and council |  | 26,361 | 31,020 | 34,720 | 35,131 | 41,697 | 41,697 | 50,991 | 54,588 | 55,385 |
| Finance and administration |  | 85,705 | 93,836 | 108,164 | 93,999 | 92,108 | 92,108 | 103,737 | 109,602 | 116,085 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 19,622 | 26,195 | 33,618 | 17,291 | 39,065 | 39,065 | 38,059 | 64,268 | 39,480 |
| Community and social services |  | 7,138 | 7,359 | 7,591 | 8,063 | 9,653 | 9,653 | 8,657 | 8,184 | 8,355 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 4,254 | 4,703 | 3,849 | 2,224 | 2,205 | 2,205 | 4,774 | 4,743 | 5,027 |
| Public safety |  | 8,230 | 7,621 | 17,952 | 1,956 | 22,187 | 22,187 | 23,207 | 24,599 | 26,075 |
| Housing |  | - | 6,513 | 4,226 | 5,048 | 5,020 | 5,020 | 1,421 | 26,742 | 23 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 9,400 | 29,095 | 25,449 | 23,753 | 24,469 | 24,469 | 23,400 | 22,572 | 23,486 |
| Planning and development |  | 3,598 | 23,189 | 20,224 | 16,716 | 17,546 | 17,546 | 16,535 | 17,501 | 18,118 |
| Road transport |  | 5,803 | 5,905 | 5,224 | 7,037 | 6,923 | 6,923 | 6,865 | 5,071 | 5,368 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 171,209 | 176,865 | 195,949 | 210,162 | 215,371 | 215,371 | 229,524 | 248,716 | 257,078 |
| Energy sources |  | 96,476 | 108,774 | 121,225 | 132,499 | 134,515 | 134,515 | 147,505 | 162,805 | 174,889 |
| Water management |  | 21,256 | 26,210 | 30,870 | 30,854 | 31,179 | 31,179 | 29,949 | 42,368 | 34,692 |
| Waste water management |  | 28,959 | 15,625 | 16,510 | 17,688 | 19,644 | 19,644 | 26,579 | 16,379 | 17,810 |
| Waste management |  | 24,518 | 26,257 | 27,344 | 29,122 | 30,033 | 30,033 | 25,491 | 27,164 | 29,687 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 312,298 | 357,011 | 397,900 | 380,337 | 412,710 | 412,710 | 445,711 | 499,746 | 491,514 |
| Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 78,700 | 83,126 | 92,948 | 98,859 | 98,791 | 98,791 | 103,772 | 108,515 | 114,185 |
| Executive and council |  | 15,995 | 18,294 | 22,022 | 20,876 | 22,347 | 22,347 | 26,110 | 27,246 | 28,625 |
| Finance and administration |  | 61,277 | 63,645 | 69,549 | 76,413 | 75,095 | 75,095 | 76,248 | 79,779 | 83,986 |
| Internal audit |  | 1,428 | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,569 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,414 | 1,490 | 1,574 |
| Community and public safety |  | 37,873 | 51,965 | 58,576 | 48,524 | 70,983 | 70,983 | 72,243 | 100,940 | 78,058 |
| Community and social services |  | 7,540 | 8,272 | 8,983 | 11,592 | 11,568 | 11,568 | 13,228 | 13,917 | 14,700 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 13,873 | 17,524 | 16,874 | 15,909 | 17,448 | 17,448 | 18,998 | 19,896 | 20,963 |
| Public safety |  | 15,425 | 18,240 | 26,854 | 14,374 | 35,316 | 35,316 | 36,876 | 38,620 | 40,507 |
| Housing |  | 1,034 | 7,930 | 5,864 | 6,650 | 6,651 | 6,651 | 3,141 | 28,507 | 1,888 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 35,665 | 39,048 | 40,071 | 41,782 | 42,852 | 42,852 | 44,309 | 44,248 | 46,517 |
| Planning and development |  | 10,518 | 11,563 | 11,526 | 12,606 | 12,593 | 12,593 | 13,354 | 13,799 | 14,396 |
| Road transport |  | 25,147 | 27,485 | 28,544 | 29,177 | 30,259 | 30,259 | 30,955 | 30,449 | 32,121 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 144,106 | 154,476 | 176,329 | 189,429 | 193,078 | 193,078 | 214,954 | 229,995 | 246,692 |
| Energy sources |  | 91,328 | 97,074 | 112,113 | 119,502 | 117,729 | 117,729 | 135,298 | 146,557 | 158,802 |
| Water management |  | 18,536 | 18,891 | 21,173 | 23,100 | 24,479 | 24,479 | 23,498 | 24,639 | 25,907 |
| Waste water management |  | 9,044 | 9,640 | 11,381 | 17,457 | 15,826 | 15,826 | 16,410 | 17,260 | 18,210 |
| Waste management |  | 25,199 | 28,872 | 31,662 | 29,370 | 35,044 | 35,044 | 39,749 | 41,539 | 43,773 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)


WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 26,781 | 31,440 | 35,165 | 35,576 | 42,142 | 42,142 | 50,991 | 54,588 | 55,385 |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 79,512 | 86,695 | 98,270 | 92,573 | 90,479 | 90,479 | 101,034 | 106,737 | 113,049 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 6,591 | 8,005 | 12,827 | 1,491 | 1,959 | 1,959 | 522 | 552 | 585 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 175,774 | 200,364 | 214,344 | 228,673 | 234,438 | 234,438 | 250,478 | 268,696 | 277,816 |
| Vote 5-Community Services |  | 23,639 | 30,508 | 37,295 | 22,023 | 43,692 | 43,692 | 42,686 | 69,173 | 44,679 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 312,298 | 357,011 | 397,900 | 380,337 | 412,710 | 412,710 | 445,711 | 499,746 | 491,514 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 20,832 | 23,596 | 26,949 | 26,295 | 27,550 | 27,550 | 31,326 | 32,417 | 34,085 |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 29,418 | 29,944 | 36,293 | 40,914 | 39,941 | 39,941 | 40,795 | 42,619 | 44,838 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 26,813 | 27,615 | 27,498 | 28,755 | 28,017 | 28,017 | 30,178 | 31,776 | 33,311 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 179,100 | 192,333 | 215,519 | 230,752 | 235,867 | 235,867 | 256,295 | 271,390 | 290,345 |
| Vote 5-Community Services |  | 40,180 | 55,127 | 61,664 | 51,878 | 74,329 | 74,329 | 76,684 | 105,496 | 82,873 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |


| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Vote Description }}$ | Ref | $\begin{gathered} 2017 / 18 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | $2018 / 19$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2019/20 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year $+1 \text { 2022/23 }$ | Budget Year $+2 \text { 2023/24 }$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 26,781 | 31,440 | 35,165 | 35,576 | 42,142 | 42,142 | 50,991 | 54,588 | 55,385 |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council |  | - | 2,712 | 2,804 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager |  | 26,361 | 28,308 | 31,916 | 35,131 | 41,697 | 41,697 | 50,991 | 54,588 | 55,385 |
| 1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning |  | 420 | 420 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 445 | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 79,512 | 86,695 | 98,270 | 92,573 | 90,479 | 90,479 | 101,034 | 106,737 | 113,049 |
| 2.1 - Finance |  | 79,512 | 86,687 | 98,233 | 92,562 | 90,453 | 90,453 | 101,007 | 106,708 | 113,018 |
| 2.3-Supply Chain Management |  | - | 7 | 37 | 11 | 26 | 26 | 27 | 29 | 31 |
| Vote 3-Corporate Services |  | 6,591 | 8,005 | 12,827 | 1,491 | 1,959 | 1,959 | 522 | 552 | 585 |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development |  | 1,271 | 1,990 | 4,242 | 1,231 | 1,699 | 1,699 | 250 | 264 | 280 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources |  | 5,315 | 6,011 | 8,582 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 269 | 285 | 302 |
| 3.4-Administrative and Corporate Support |  | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Vote 4-Technical Services |  | 175,774 | 200,364 | 214,344 | 228,673 | 234,438 | 234,438 | 250,478 | 268,696 | 277,816 |
| 4.1 - Building Control |  | 1,193 | 1,025 | 989 | 561 | 1,101 | 1,101 | 1,151 | 1,220 | 1,293 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit |  | 714 | 19,754 | 14,548 | 14,479 | 14,301 | 14,301 | 15,134 | 16,017 | 16,545 |
| 4.3-Property Services |  | 872 | 1,127 | 1,310 | 1,166 | 1,369 | 1,369 | 2,431 | 2,577 | 2,731 |
| 4.5-Solid Waste Removal |  | 24,518 | 26,257 | 27,344 | 29,122 | 30,033 | 30,033 | 25,491 | 27,164 | 29,687 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage |  | 28,959 | 15,625 | 16,510 | 17,688 | 19,644 | 19,644 | 26,579 | 16,379 | 17,810 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution |  | 21,256 | 26,210 | 30,870 | 30,854 | 31,179 | 31,179 | 29,949 | 42,368 | 34,692 |
| 4.12 - Roads |  | 1,786 | 1,593 | 1,548 | 2,305 | 2,296 | 2,296 | 2,238 | 166 | 169 |
| 4.13 - Electricity |  | 96,476 | 108,774 | 121,225 | 132,499 | 134,515 | 134,515 | 147,505 | 162,805 | 174,889 |
| Vote 5-Community Services |  | 23,639 | 30,508 | 37,295 | 22,023 | 43,692 | 43,692 | 42,686 | 69,173 | 44,679 |
| 5.2-Libraries and Archives |  | 6,597 | 6,792 | 6,986 | 7,525 | 9,011 | 9,011 | 7,986 | 7,473 | 7,602 |
| 5.3-Community Halls and Facilities |  | 192 | 244 | 196 | 150 | 142 | 142 | 148 | 157 | 166 |
| 5.4-Cemetaries |  | 350 | 323 | 409 | 388 | 500 | 500 | 523 | 554 | 587 |
| 5.5-Housing (Core) |  | - | - | - | 48 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) |  | - | 6,513 | 4,226 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,400 | 26,720 | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control |  | 6,475 | 7,621 | 17,131 | 1,951 | 22,182 | 22,182 | 23,202 | 24,594 | 26,070 |
| 5.8- - Fire Fighting and Protection |  | 1,755 | - | 821 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks |  | - | - | - | 167 | 167 | 167 | 175 | 186 | 197 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums |  | - | 200 | 204 | - | - | - | 300 | - | - |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools |  | 14 | 37 | 24 | 15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts |  | 4,225 | 4,458 | 3,621 | 2,042 | 2,037 | 2,037 | 4,298 | 4,556 | 4,829 |
| 5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts) |  | 15 | 8 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15-Road and Traffic Regulation |  | 4,016 | 4,313 | 3,677 | 4,732 | 4,627 | 4,627 | 4,627 | 4,905 | 5,199 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 312,298 | 357,011 | 397,900 | 380,337 | 412,710 | 412,710 | 445,711 | 499,746 | 491,514 |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 20,832 | 23,596 | 26,949 | 26,295 | 27,550 | 27,550 | 31,326 | 32,417 | 34,085 |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council |  | 6,882 | 8,240 | 9,052 | 10,046 | 9,646 | 9,646 | 9,486 | 9,876 | 10,446 |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager |  | 9,113 | 10,054 | 12,970 | 10,830 | 12,701 | 12,701 | 16,624 | 17,370 | 18,179 |
| 1.3-Economic DevelopmentPlanning |  | 3,410 | 4,115 | 3,550 | 3,849 | 3,853 | 3,853 | 3,802 | 3,681 | 3,886 |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit |  | 1,428 | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,569 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,414 | 1,490 | 1,574 |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 29,418 | 29,944 | 36,293 | 40,914 | 39,941 | 39,941 | 40,795 | 42,619 | 44,838 |
| 2.1 - Finance |  | 24,398 | 23,499 | 27,892 | 30,911 | 28,678 | 28,678 | 28,934 | 30,097 | 31,608 |
| 2.2-Budget and Treasury Office |  | 1,695 | 2,247 | 1,798 | 2,124 | 2,120 | 2,120 | 2,198 | 2,322 | 2,456 |
| 2.3-Supply Chain Management |  | 1,781 | 2,541 | 5,083 | 5,737 | 6,873 | 6,873 | 7,390 | 7,797 | 8,232 |
| 2.4 - Director: Finance Services |  | 1,543 | 1,657 | 1,520 | 2,142 | 2,270 | 2,270 | 2,273 | 2,403 | 2,542 |
| Vote 3-Corporate Services |  | 26,813 | 27,615 | 27,498 | 28,755 | 28,017 | 28,017 | 30,178 | 31,776 | 33,311 |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development |  | 3,771 | 4,023 | 4,122 | 4,660 | 4,652 | 4,652 | 5,332 | 5,656 | 5,811 |
| 3.2 - Human Resources |  | 11,365 | 11,054 | 11,362 | 11,427 | 10,441 | 10,441 | 11,298 | 11,882 | 12,506 |
| 3.3- Information Technology |  | 2,922 | 3,557 | 3,626 | 4,320 | 3,863 | 3,863 | 4,269 | 4,482 | 4,709 |
| 3.4-Administrative and Corporate Support |  | 7,111 | 7,163 | 6,492 | 6,348 | 7,001 | 7,001 | 7,191 | 7,569 | 7,972 |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Sevices |  | 1,644 | 1,818 | 1,895 | 2,000 | 2,061 | 2,061 | 2,087 | 2,187 | 2,313 |
| Vote 4-Technical Services |  | 179,100 | 192,333 | 215,519 | 230,752 | 235,867 | 235,867 | 256,295 | 271,390 | 290,345 |
| 4.1 - Building Control |  | 1,675 | 1,847 | 1,994 | 2,166 | 2,302 | 2,302 | 2,253 | 2,384 | 2,521 |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit |  | 1,662 | 1,578 | 1,860 | 1,930 | 1,786 | 1,786 | 1,966 | 2,078 | 2,178 |
| 4.3-Property Services |  | 6,225 | 6,629 | 7,059 | 7,422 | 7,791 | 7,791 | 5,545 | 5,815 | 6,115 |
| 4.4- Director: Technical Sevices |  | 1,521 | 1,789 | 1,220 | 1,995 | 2,028 | 2,028 | 2,032 | 2,151 | 2,278 |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal |  | 22,221 | 25,528 | 30,109 | 26,095 | 31,276 | 31,276 | 35,507 | 37,046 | 39,013 |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning |  | 2,978 | 3,344 | 1,553 | 3,276 | 3,768 | 3,768 | 4,242 | 4,493 | 4,760 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage |  | 4,989 | 5,790 | 7,355 | 12,857 | 13,504 | 13,504 | 14,018 | 14,749 | 15,569 |
| 4.8- Waste Water Treatment |  | 3,092 | 3,143 | 3,382 | 3,761 | 1,531 | 1,531 | 1,777 | 1,868 | 1,966 |
| 4.9-Storm Water Management |  | 963 | 707 | 643 | 840 | 792 | 792 | 614 | 643 | 675 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution |  | 16,057 | 16,574 | 19,160 | 20,590 | 21,838 | 21,838 | 20,923 | 21,946 | 23,085 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment |  | 2,479 | 2,317 | 2,013 | 2,509 | 2,641 | 2,641 | 2,575 | 2,693 | 2,822 |
| 4.12 - Roads |  | 23,911 | 26,014 | 27,057 | 27,810 | 28,883 | 28,883 | 29,545 | 28,967 | 30,561 |
| 4.13-Electricity |  | 90,336 | 95,989 | 111,025 | 118,417 | 116,542 | 116,542 | 134,103 | 145,296 | 157,470 |
| 4.14-Street Lighting |  | 992 | 1,085 | 1,088 | 1,085 | 1,187 | 1,187 | 1,195 | 1,261 | 1,332 |
| Vote 5-Community Services |  | 40,180 | 55,127 | 61,664 | 51,878 | 74,329 | 74,329 | 76,684 | 105,496 | 82,873 |
| 5.1 - Director: Community Services |  | 1,072 | 1,690 | 1,601 | 1,988 | 1,969 | 1,969 | 3,031 | 3,074 | 3,255 |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives |  | 6,157 | 6,704 | 6,525 | 7,875 | 7,503 | 7,503 | 8,436 | 8,896 | 9,403 |
| 5.3-Community Halls and Facilities |  | 754 | 859 | 1,791 | 3,122 | 3,191 | 3,191 | 3,737 | 3,943 | 4,164 |
| 5.4-Cemetaries |  | 629 | 709 | 667 | 595 | 874 | 874 | 1,056 | 1,078 | 1,133 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) |  | 1,016 | 1,384 | 1,631 | 1,626 | 1,630 | 1,630 | 1,670 | 1,766 | 1,867 |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) |  | 18 | 6,545 | 4,233 | 5,024 | 5,021 | 5,021 | 1,471 | 26,741 | 21 |
| 5.7-Traffic Control |  | 14,082 | 16,954 | 25,828 | 13,532 | 33,507 | 33,507 | 34,364 | 35,991 | 37,750 |
| 5.8-Fire Fighting and Protection |  | 1,343 | 1,286 | 1,026 | 842 | 1,809 | 1,809 | 2,512 | 2,629 | 2,757 |
| 5.9-Community Parks |  | 6,757 | 9,306 | 8,082 | 7,010 | 7,799 | 7,799 | 8,194 | 8,645 | 9,126 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums |  | 1,887 | 2,355 | 3,383 | 2,999 | 3,301 | 3,301 | 3,466 | 3,640 | 3,824 |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools |  | 511 | 856 | 676 | 911 | 921 | 921 | 1,020 | 1,073 | 1,128 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts |  | 4,716 | 5,007 | 4,729 | 4,989 | 5,427 | 5,427 | 6,318 | 6,538 | 6,885 |
| 5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts) |  | 3 | (0) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation |  | 1,236 | 1,471 | 1,487 | 1,367 | 1,377 | 1,377 | 1,410 | 1,482 | 1,560 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |


| R thousand Description | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ref } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2019/20 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 2 | 62,607 | 67,800 | 74,040 | 77,766 | 77,868 | 77,868 | 77,868 | 86,624 | 91,820 | 97,330 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | 94,502 | 104,412 | 117,047 | 128,741 | 128,241 | 128,241 | 128,241 | 146,330 | 157,620 | 169,693 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 2 | 19,309 | 24,348 | 28,752 | 28,135 | 28,455 | 28,455 | 28,455 | 29,944 | 32,368 | 34,692 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 | 12,071 | 12,876 | 13,398 | 13,708 | 14,068 | 14,068 | 14,068 | 14,960 | 16,355 | 17,785 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 | 19,742 | 21,286 | 22,238 | 22,415 | 22,822 | 22,822 | 22,822 | 24,751 | 27,101 | 29,621 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 1,118 | 1,416 | 1,551 | 1,385 | 1,494 | 1,494 | 1,494 | 1,413 | 1,498 | 1,587 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | 6,729 | 6,203 | 7,688 | 5,145 | 4,795 | 4,795 | 4,795 | 6,382 | 6,765 | 7,171 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | 6,843 | 7,390 | 7,880 | 7,460 | 5,460 | 5,460 | 5,460 | 5,700 | 6,042 | 6,405 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits |  | 7,098 | 9,935 | 18,021 | 2,044 | 22,205 | 22,205 | 22,205 | 23,225 | 24,612 | 26,089 |
| Licences and permits |  | 3 | 2 | 114 | 49 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 73 | 77 | 82 |
| Agency services |  | 4,016 | 4,313 | 3,677 | 4,732 | 4,627 | 4,627 | 4,627 | 4,627 | 4,905 | 5,199 |
| Transfers and subsidies |  | 48,745 | 62,349 | 63,854 | 68,914 | 75,159 | 75,159 | 75,159 | 68,847 | 94,337 | 68,137 |
| Other revenue | 2 | 12,103 | 12,954 | 14,262 | 4,073 | 5,149 | 5,149 | 5,149 | 8,541 | 9,052 | 9,591 |
| Gains |  | 566 | 513 | 5,187 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 295,453 | 335,796 | 377,708 | 364,567 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 421,416 | 472,552 | 473,382 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 110,963 | 122,782 | 129,923 | 133,996 | 138,399 | 138,399 | 138,399 | 145,585 | 151,979 | 160,977 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 5,822 | 6,262 | 6,669 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 6,978 | 7,397 | 7,842 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 15,313 | 16,123 | 35,015 | 26,852 | 40,990 | 40,990 | 40,990 | 37,185 | 39,380 | 41,705 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 2 | 20,147 | 20,388 | 21,357 | 23,628 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 24,464 | 25,485 | 26,603 |
| Finance charges |  | 14,939 | 15,499 | 15,796 | 16,676 | 16,123 | 16,123 | 16,123 | 18,149 | 18,911 | 19,744 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 2 | 73,796 | 80,291 | 92,751 | 96,268 | 96,268 | 96,268 | 96,268 | 113,800 | 123,928 | 134,958 |
| Inventory consumed | 8 | 14,956 | 15,991 | 17,977 | 17,169 | 18,721 | 18,721 | 18,721 | 15,811 | 16,339 | 17,044 |
| Contracted services |  | 16,113 | 22,863 | 20,712 | 22,732 | 28,421 | 28,421 | 28,421 | 28,850 | 55,054 | 29,421 |
| Transfers and grants |  | 4,147 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 4,576 | 5,921 | 5,921 | 5,921 | 6,485 | 6,359 | 6,638 |
| Other expenditure | 4,5 | 20,148 | 22,686 | 21,630 | 29,686 | 30,552 | 30,552 | 30,552 | 37,971 | 38,866 | 40,520 |
| Losses |  | - | 406 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) <br> Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 6 | (890) | 7,180 | 9,785 | $(14,027)$ | $(15,293)$ | $(15,293)$ | $(15,293)$ | $(13,862)$ | $(11,147)$ | $(12,070)$ |
|  |  | 14,950 | 20,515 | 20,152 | 15,770 | 21,361 | 21,361 | 21,361 | 23,790 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |  | $1,894$ | - 700 | 41 | - | 937 | 937 | 937 | 504 | 110 | 116 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |
| Taxation <br> Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
|  | 7 | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |
| Attributable to minorities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality <br> Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |


| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2018 / 19 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 2019/20 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{gathered}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 951 | 1,000 | 4,041 | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 437 | 5,585 | 6,720 | 9,057 | 10,557 | 10,557 | 10,557 | 4,983 | 13,623 | 16,880 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  | 579 | 847 | 262 | 150 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 630 | 860 | 700 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 1,967 | 7,432 | 11,022 | 9,207 | 10,922 | 10,922 | 10,922 | 5,763 | 14,483 | 17,580 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 100 | 88 | 161 | 200 | 937 | 937 | 937 | 40 | 40 | 10 |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 1,577 | 735 | 220 | 240 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 2,010 | 210 | - |
| Vote 3-Corporate Services |  | 237 | 1,866 | 1,411 | 2,455 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 2,695 | 2,060 | 1,235 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 22,799 | 24,705 | 23,787 | 24,969 | 30,851 | 30,851 | 30,851 | 38,524 | 37,907 | 23,658 |
| Vote 5-Community Services |  | 4,697 | 6,782 | 5,454 | 6,265 | 9,210 | 9,210 | 9,210 | 7,155 | 4,780 | 3,940 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | 29,409 | 34,176 | 31,032 | 34,129 | 45,434 | 45,434 | 45,434 | 50,424 | 44,997 | 28,843 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote |  | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 1,978 | 3,590 | 2,522 | 2,399 | 3,737 | 3,737 | 3,737 | 5,015 | 2,615 | 1,570 |
| Executive and council |  | 100 | 52 | 80 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 10 |
| Finance and administration |  | 1,878 | 3,537 | 2,442 | 2,369 | 3,707 | 3,707 | 3,707 | 4,975 | 2,575 | 1,560 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 5,276 | 7,629 | 5,716 | 6,415 | 9,576 | 9,576 | 9,576 | 7,785 | 5,640 | 4,640 |
| Community and social services |  | 910 | 397 | 1,431 | 1,675 | 4,100 | 4,100 | 4,100 | 1,465 | 2,150 | 1,320 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 794 | 6,335 | 2,304 | 3,385 | 4,090 | 4,090 | 4,090 | 5,555 | 2,925 | 2,980 |
| Public safety |  | 3,563 | 889 | 1,954 | 1,355 | 1,386 | 1,386 | 1,386 | 765 | 565 | 340 |
| Housing |  | 9 | 7 | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 4,783 | 8,568 | 15,438 | 15,207 | 19,013 | 19,013 | 19,013 | 13,244 | 16,506 | 7,472 |
| Planning and development |  | 995 | 1,778 | 4,232 | 1,460 | 2,620 | 2,620 | 2,620 | 170 | 20 | - |
| Road transport |  | 3,788 | 6,790 | 11,206 | 13,747 | 16,393 | 16,393 | 16,393 | 13,074 | 16,486 | 7,472 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 19,340 | 21,822 | 18,378 | 19,315 | 24,031 | 24,031 | 24,031 | 30,143 | 34,718 | 32,741 |
| Energy sources |  | 1,639 | 5,929 | 6,336 | 7,019 | 9,134 | 9,134 | 9,134 | 4,710 | 9,198 | 4,748 |
| Water management |  | 1,839 | 1,083 | 1,824 | 4,655 | 4,391 | 4,391 | 4,391 | 3,497 | 18,373 | 11,497 |
| Waste water management |  | 13,265 | 13,410 | 9,411 | 6,934 | 8,663 | 8,663 | 8,663 | 20,232 | 2,868 | 6,770 |
| Waste management |  | 2,597 | 1,400 | 807 | 708 | 1,842 | 1,842 | 1,842 | 1,704 | 4,280 | 9,726 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | 13,703 | 20,588 | 15,303 | 14,570 | 17,965 | 17,965 | 17,965 | 23,455 | 26,274 | 18,016 |
| Provincial Government |  | 1,237 | 1,060 | 5,862 | 1,200 | 3,396 | 3,396 | 3,396 | 335 | 810 | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |  | 1,894 | - | 41 | - | 837 | 837 | 837 | 400 | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 16,833 | 21,648 | 21,205 | 15,770 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 24,190 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Borrowing | 6 | 4,001 | 6,412 | 6,306 | 15,200 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 14,650 | 16,550 | 16,450 |
| Internally generated funds |  | 10,543 | 13,549 | 14,542 | 12,367 | 18,114 | 18,114 | 18,114 | 17,347 | 15,845 | 11,957 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |


| R thousand Vote Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\qquad$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Supply Chain Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Director: Finance Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 951 | 1,000 | 4,041 | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development |  | 951 | 1,000 | 4,041 | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| 3.2 - Human Resources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Information Technology |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 437 | 5,585 | 6,720 | 9,057 | 10,557 | 10,557 | 10,557 | 4,983 | 13,623 | 16,880 |
| 4.1 - Building Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services |  | - | 124 | 102 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 175 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.4 - Director: Technical Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 750 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 480 | - | 550 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage |  | 100 | 2,866 | 1,675 | 4,699 | 4,499 | 4,499 | 4,499 | 708 | 100 | 100 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 | 800 | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution |  | 12 | 289 | 95 | 450 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 450 | 6,475 | 7,682 |
| 4.11- Water Treatment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads |  | - | 463 | 50 | 50 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 50 | - | 1,000 |
| 4.13 - Electricity |  | 325 | 1,843 | 4,798 | 3,709 | 5,680 | 5,680 | 5,680 | 1,670 | 5,048 | 4,348 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  | 579 | 847 | 262 | 150 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 630 | 860 | 700 |
| 5.1 - Director: Community Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries |  | 200 | 198 | 185 | - | 238 | 238 | 238 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7-Traffic Control |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums |  | 84 | 16 | 44 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 30 | 210 | 100 |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools |  | - | 38 | 33 | 50 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 100 | 150 | 100 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts |  | 295 | 596 | - | 50 | 41 | 41 | 41 | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total |  | 1,967 | 7,432 | 11,022 | 9,207 | 10,922 | 10,922 | 10,922 | 5,763 | 14,483 | 17,580 |


| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 100 | 88 | 161 | 200 | 937 | 937 | 937 | 40 | 40 | 10 |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council |  | 100 | 46 | 50 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager |  | - | 7 | 31 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 10 |
| 1.3 - Economic Development/Planning |  | - | 36 | 80 | 170 | 907 | 907 | 907 | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - Internal Audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 1,577 | 735 | 220 | 240 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 2,010 | 210 | - |
| 2.1 - Finance |  | 1,577 | 735 | 220 | 240 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 2,010 | 210 | - |
| 2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - Supply Chain Management |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - Director: Finance Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 237 | 1,866 | 1,411 | 2,455 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 3,095 | 2,695 | 2,060 | 1,235 |
| 3.1 - Planning and Development |  | - | 736 | 104 | 1,290 | 1,713 | 1,713 | 1,713 | 20 | 20 | - |
| 3.2 - Human Resources |  | - | 27 | 48 | 50 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 30 | 600 | - |
| 3.3 - Information Technology |  | 209 | 1,088 | 864 | 1,060 | 1,271 | 1,271 | 1,271 | 2,140 | 1,160 | 1,010 |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support |  | 27 | 7 | 342 | 20 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 420 | 220 | 200 |
| 3.5 - Director: Corporate Services |  | - | 9 | 54 | 35 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 85 | 60 | 25 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 22,799 | 24,705 | 23,787 | 24,969 | 30,851 | 30,851 | 30,851 | 38,524 | 37,907 | 23,658 |
| 4.1 - Building Control |  | 22 | 6 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Project Management Unit |  | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Property Services |  | 65 | 1,548 | 813 | 814 | 835 | 835 | 835 | 115 | 125 | 125 |
| 4.4 - Director: Technical Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal |  | 2,597 | 1,400 | 807 | 708 | 1,842 | 1,842 | 1,842 | 474 | 3,280 | 6,176 |
| 4.6 - Street Cleaning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage |  | 430 | 678 | 1,542 | 1,108 | 2,693 | 2,693 | 2,693 | 17,933 | 1,482 | 1,562 |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment |  | 12,401 | 9,414 | 2,878 | 957 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 1,302 | 380 | 380 | 5,100 |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management |  | 333 | 452 | 3,316 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 511 | 106 | 8 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution |  | 1,617 | 607 | 1,558 | 3,885 | 3,813 | 3,813 | 3,813 | 2,437 | 11,458 | 3,265 |
| 4.11- Water Treatment |  | 211 | 187 | 172 | 320 | 380 | 380 | 380 | 610 | 440 | 550 |
| 4.12 - Roads |  | 3,788 | 6,327 | 11,155 | 13,697 | 16,363 | 16,363 | 16,363 | 13,024 | 16,486 | 6,472 |
| 4.13-Electricity |  | 1,314 | 4,047 | 1,402 | 3,070 | 3,354 | 3,354 | 3,354 | 2,840 | 3,950 | 400 |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting |  | - | 39 | 136 | 240 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 200 | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  | 4,697 | 6,782 | 5,454 | 6,265 | 9,210 | 9,210 | 9,210 | 7,155 | 4,780 | 3,940 |
| 5.1 - Director: Community Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives |  | 424 | 60 | 797 | 300 | 2,078 | 2,078 | 2,078 | 35 | 830 | - |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities |  | 18 | 62 | 165 | 750 | 911 | 911 | 911 | 300 | 680 | 680 |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries |  | 268 | 78 | 284 | 625 | 872 | 872 | 872 | 630 | 140 | 140 |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) |  | 9 | 7 | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - Housing (Non-Core) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control |  | 1,645 | 662 | 986 | 1,175 | 1,262 | 1,262 | 1,262 | 620 | 225 | 200 |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection |  | 1,918 | 227 | 968 | 180 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 145 | 340 | 140 |
| 5.9-Community Parks |  | 10 | 354 | 1,125 | 985 | 1,243 | 1,243 | 1,243 | 2,245 | 1,545 | 1,870 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums |  | 100 | 4,791 | 959 | 1,270 | 1,716 | 1,716 | 1,716 | 1,330 | 320 | 200 |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools |  | - | 5 | 15 | 500 | 493 | 493 | 493 | - | 200 | 300 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts |  | 306 | 535 | 128 | 480 | 511 | 511 | 511 | 1,850 | 500 | 410 |
| 5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | 29,409 | 34,176 | 31,032 | 34,129 | 45,434 | 45,434 | 45,434 | 50,424 | 44,997 | 28,843 |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |

0

| Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget |  |  |  | Multi-year appropriation for 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget |  |  |  | New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Appropriation for 2021/22 | Adjustments in 2020/21 | Downward adjustments for 2021/22 | Appropriation carried forward | Appropriation for 2021/22 | Adjustments in 2020/21 | Downward adjustments for 2021/22 | Appropriation carried forward | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4,195 | - | $(1,142)$ | 3,053 | 5,548 | - | $(4,348)$ | 1,200 | 1,930 | 12,423 | 16,880 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 175 | - | - | 175 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | - | 200 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 750 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 480 | - | 550 |
| 781 | - | (73) | 708 | 100 | - | - | 100 | - | - | 100 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 700 | 800 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 450 | - | - | 450 | 200 | - | - | 200 | - | 6,275 | 7,682 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| 2,739 | - | $(1,070)$ | 1,670 | 5,048 | - | $(4,348)$ | 700 | - | 4,348 | 4,348 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 580 | - | (520) | 60 | 460 | - | (250) | 210 | 570 | 650 | 700 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | 60 | - | - | 60 | 30 | 150 | 100 |
| 60 | - | - | 60 | 150 | - | - | 150 | 40 | - | 100 |
| 520 | - | (520) | - | 250 | - | (250) | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4,775 | - | $(1,662)$ | 3,113 | 6,008 | - | $(4,598)$ | 1,410 | 2,650 | 13,073 |  |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited <br> Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 $2023 / 24$ |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash |  | 71,511 | 64,586 | 41,653 | 11,193 | 45,503 | 45,503 | 45,503 | 16,036 | 11,098 | 9,584 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 6,425 | 6,852 | 60,159 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 70,000 | 75,000 | 80,000 |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 81,739 | 77,277 | 80,682 | 81,026 | 81,412 | 81,412 | 81,412 | 84,440 | 87,722 | 91,270 |
| Other debtors |  | 5,401 | 9,277 | 9,237 | 7,330 | 9,237 | 9,237 | 9,237 | 9,237 | 9,237 | 9,237 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |  | 1,304 | 173 | 6 | 173 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Inventory | 2 | 3,102 | 2,247 | 2,124 | 2,330 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 |
| Total current assets |  | 169,481 | 160,412 | 193,860 | 152,052 | 188,281 | 188,281 | 188,281 | 181,841 | 185,186 | 192,220 |
| Non current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term receivables |  | 305 | 446 | 301 | 446 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 | 301 |
| Investments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property |  | 12,930 | 15,025 | 15,001 | 16,277 | 15,049 | 15,049 | 15,049 | 15,097 | 15,145 | 15,193 |
| Investment in Associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 353,869 | 373,229 | 389,848 | 415,981 | 423,202 | 423,202 | 423,202 | 454,941 | 488,665 | 508,831 |
| Biological |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible |  | 4,293 | 3,849 | 4,143 | 3,376 | 3,797 | 3,797 | 3,797 | 3,733 | 3,955 | 3,561 |
| Other non-current assets |  | 454 | 454 | 454 | 504 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 |
| Total non current assets |  | 371,851 | 393,003 | 409,747 | 436,584 | 442,803 | 442,803 | 442,803 | 474,527 | 508,521 | 528,341 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | 541,331 | 553,415 | 603,607 | 588,636 | 631,084 | 631,084 | 631,084 | 656,368 | 693,707 | 720,560 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 4 | 5,120 | 5,145 | 6,072 | 7,206 | 7,433 | 7,433 | 7,433 | 8,409 | 9,513 | 10,609 |
| Consumer deposits |  | 3,464 | 3,665 | 3,885 | 4,016 | 4,105 | 4,105 | 4,105 | 4,325 | 4,545 | 4,765 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 25,249 | 16,961 | 35,281 | 16,051 | 35,556 | 35,556 | 35,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 |
| Provisions |  | 10,961 | 12,558 | 14,101 | 14,519 | 15,061 | 15,061 | 15,061 | 16,082 | 17,164 | 18,311 |
| Total current liabilities |  | 44,793 | 38,329 | 59,340 | 41,792 | 62,154 | 62,154 | 62,154 | 59,372 | 61,777 | 64,241 |
| Non current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing |  | 51,243 | 53,048 | 53,521 | 62,042 | 62,132 | 62,132 | 62,132 | 67,396 | 73,330 | 78,074 |
| Provisions |  | 106,180 | 97,615 | 96,346 | 116,689 | 105,393 | 105,393 | 105,393 | 117,762 | 130,714 | 144,297 |
| Total non current liabilities |  | 157,423 | 150,664 | 149,867 | 178,731 | 167,525 | 167,525 | 167,525 | 185,159 | 204,045 | 222,372 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 202,216 | 188,992 | 209,207 | 220,523 | 229,679 | 229,679 | 229,679 | 244,530 | 265,822 | 286,613 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 339,115 | 364,423 | 394,400 | 368,113 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 411,837 | 427,885 | 433,947 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 313,920 | 333,314 | 363,291 | 323,435 | 365,925 | 365,925 | 365,925 | 376,357 | 392,405 | 398,467 |
| Reserves | 4 | 25,195 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 44,678 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 339,115 | 364,423 | 394,400 | 368,113 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 411,837 | 427,885 | 433,947 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2019/20 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 54,467 | 65,465 | 67,655 | 70,470 | 75,243 | 75,243 | 75,243 | 84,190 | 89,240 | 94,596 |
| Service charges |  | 141,393 | 148,525 | 173,477 | 177,284 | 177,763 | 177,763 | 177,763 | 201,765 | 217,969 | 235,020 |
| Other revenue |  | 18,293 | 20,257 | 17,694 | 10,502 | 15,027 | 15,027 | 15,027 | 17,642 | 19,057 | 20,533 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 48,799 | 56,920 | 63,956 | 68,914 | 74,635 | 74,635 | 74,635 | 68,195 | 94,337 | 68,137 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 14,704 | 20,515 | 20,193 | 15,770 | 22,160 | 22,160 | 22,160 | 19,442 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Interest |  | 6,729 | 6,203 | 7,688 | 7,756 | 6,437 | 6,437 | 6,437 | 8,760 | 9,286 | 9,843 |
| Dividends |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees |  | $(251,164)$ | $(274,506)$ | $(273,905)$ | $(305,689)$ | $(318,647)$ | $(318,647)$ | $(318,647)$ | $(346,548)$ | $(390,932)$ | $(387,936)$ |
| Finance charges |  | $(6,280)$ | $(6,615)$ | $(6,528)$ | $(6,842)$ | $(6,842)$ | $(6,842)$ | $(6,842)$ | $(7,206)$ | $(7,508)$ | $(7,840)$ |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | $(4,150)$ | $(5,323)$ | $(6,088)$ | $(4,576)$ | $(5,921)$ | $(5,921)$ | $(5,921)$ | $(6,485)$ | $(6,359)$ | $(6,638)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  | 22,792 | 31,440 | 64,143 | 33,588 | 39,855 | 39,855 | 39,855 | 39,755 | 52,175 | 43,732 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  | 790 | 786 | 5,550 | - | - | - | - | 504 | 110 | 116 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables |  | 15 | 43 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets |  | $(29,483)$ | $(40,798)$ | $(40,938)$ | $(43,336)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(56,187)$ | $(59,479)$ | $(46,423)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  | $(28,679)$ | $(39,969)$ | $(35,388)$ | $(43,336)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(56,356)$ | $(55,683)$ | $(59,369)$ | $(46,307)$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing |  | 6,080 | 6,950 | 6,550 | 15,200 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 14,650 | 16,550 | 16,450 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of borrowing |  | $(4,521)$ | $(5,120)$ | $(5,150)$ | $(6,021)$ | $(6,072)$ | $(6,072)$ | $(6,072)$ | $(8,409)$ | $(9,513)$ | $(10,609)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  | 1,742 | 2,031 | 1,620 | 9,392 | 10,191 | 10,191 | 10,191 | 6,461 | 7,257 | 6,061 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD |  | $(4,145)$ | $(6,498)$ | 30,374 | (356) | $(6,310)$ | $(6,310)$ | $(6,310)$ | $(9,467)$ | 63 | 3,486 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 82,080 | 77,936 | 71,438 | 61,549 | 101,812 | 101,812 | 101,812 | 95,503 | 86,036 | 86,098 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 77,936 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 61,193 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 86,036 | 86,098 | 89,584 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2019/20 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Cash and investments available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 77,936 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 61,193 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 86,036 | 86,098 | 89,584 |
| Other current investments > 90 days |  | (0) | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: |  | 77,936 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 61,193 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 86,036 | 86,098 | 89,584 |
| Application of cash and investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 199 | 1,121 | 5,033 | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing |  | 1,604 | 612 | 345 | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | $(56,220)$ | $(60,564)$ | $(47,335)$ | $(62,892)$ | $(47,965)$ | $(47,965)$ | $(47,965)$ | $(51,859)$ | $(54,873)$ | $(58,115)$ |
| Other provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | 25,195 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 44,678 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |  | $(29,221)$ | $(27,722)$ | $(10,848)$ | $(18,214)$ | $(7,485)$ | $(7,485)$ | $(7,485)$ | $(16,379)$ | $(19,393)$ | $(22,635)$ |
| Surplus(shortfall) |  | 107,157 | 99,160 | 112,661 | 79,407 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,415 | 105,492 | 112,219 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 10,829 | 12,801 | 23,044 | 17,845 | 26,476 | 26,476 | 34,508 | 23,365 | 27,620 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 87 | 146 | 247 | 245 | 320 | 320 | 2,700 | 2,650 | 150 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 422 | 507 | 3,395 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 585 | 180 | 100 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 325 | 910 | - | 40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | 128 | - | - | - | - | 1,100 | 6,275 | 7,582 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 562 | 847 | 6,269 | 7,136 | 8,772 | 8,772 | 19,341 | 2,480 | 7,080 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 2,103 | 1,350 | 659 | 550 | 690 | 690 | 350 | 300 | 6,086 |
| Infrastructure |  | 3,500 | 3,888 | 10,569 | 8,216 | 10,027 | 10,027 | 24,076 | 11,885 | 20,998 |
| Community Facilities |  | 1,406 | 2,111 | 4,777 | 1,230 | 3,203 | 3,203 | 1,250 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 271 | 479 | 628 | 1,240 | 1,528 | 1,528 | 1,750 | 1,490 | 700 |
| Community Assets |  | 1,676 | 2,590 | 5,405 | 2,470 | 4,731 | 4,731 | 3,000 | 2,590 | 1,800 |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | 1,399 | 750 | 700 | 1,633 | 1,633 | 300 | 25 | 25 |
| Other Assets |  | - | 1,399 | 750 | 700 | 1,633 | 1,633 | 300 | 25 | 25 |
| Licences and Rights |  | 706 | - | 14 | - | 565 | 565 | 300 | 600 | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 706 | - | 14 | - | 565 | 565 | 300 | 600 | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 168 | 748 | 575 | 660 | 871 | 871 | 1,560 | 760 | 610 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 295 | 262 | 563 | 783 | 1,463 | 1,463 | 879 | 718 | 617 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 500 | 349 | 678 | 1,367 | 1,373 | 1,373 | 2,213 | 1,257 | 1,990 |
| Transport Assets |  | 3,983 | 3,563 | 4,489 | 3,600 | 5,812 | 5,812 | 2,180 | 5,530 | 1,580 |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 2,490 | 5,032 | 6,177 | 9,049 | 11,489 | 11,489 | 5,025 | 12,641 | 2,205 |
| Roads infrastructure |  | 21 | 35 | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 550 | 50 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | 3,129 | 3,598 | 3,519 | 5,537 | 5,537 | 2,200 | 950 | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 1,700 | 674 | 1,574 | 3,770 | 3,746 | 3,746 | 1,220 | 9,511 | 875 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 37 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 1,758 | 3,860 | 5,171 | 7,339 | 9,333 | 9,333 | 3,470 | 11,011 | 925 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | 80 | 119 | 95 | 307 | 307 | 105 | 145 | 50 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 167 | 234 | 134 | 650 | 638 | 638 | 300 | 600 | 600 |
| Community Assets |  | 167 | 314 | 253 | 745 | 945 | 945 | 405 | 745 | 650 |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | 29 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Investment properties |  | 29 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | 117 | 117 | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | - | - | - | 117 | 117 | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 209 | 366 | 349 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 425 | 410 | 410 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 326 | 492 | 387 | 515 | 544 | 544 | 505 | 425 | 170 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | 170 | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | 18,058 | 23,776 | 12,833 | 16,442 | 18,391 | 18,391 | 16,654 | 23,474 | 16,598 |
| Roads infrastructure |  | 2,394 | 3,410 | 9,094 | 11,812 | 12,636 | 12,636 | 8,894 | 11,526 | 5,550 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 1,259 | 1,882 | 2,533 | 3,300 | 3,457 | 3,457 | 2,420 | 7,548 | 4,748 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 99 | 120 | - | 450 | 313 | 313 | 790 | 2,000 | 2,650 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 12,317 | 12,233 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 750 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| Infrastructure |  | 16,069 | 17,844 | 11,627 | 15,562 | 16,406 | 16,406 | 12,854 | 22,074 | 15,948 |
| Community Facilities |  | 1,107 | 448 | 766 | 250 | 495 | 495 | 100 | 800 | 200 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 131 | 4,938 | 239 | 630 | 491 | 491 | 2,000 | 600 | 450 |
| Community Assets |  | 1,239 | 5,386 | 1,005 | 880 | 985 | 985 | 2,100 | 1,400 | 650 |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,700 | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,700 | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 750 | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 750 | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 2,501 | 3,590 | 9,341 | 12,107 | 13,006 | 13,006 | 11,644 | 14,726 | 5,750 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 422 | 707 | 3,395 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 585 | 180 | 100 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 1,585 | 5,921 | 6,131 | 6,859 | 8,994 | 8,994 | 4,620 | 8,498 | 4,748 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 1,799 | 922 | 1,574 | 4,220 | 4,059 | 4,059 | 3,110 | 17,786 | 11,107 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 12,916 | 13,103 | 6,269 | 7,136 | 8,772 | 8,772 | 19,341 | 2,480 | 7,080 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 2,103 | 1,350 | 659 | 550 | 690 | 690 | 1,100 | 1,300 | 9,086 |
| Infrastructure |  | 21,328 | 25,592 | 27,368 | 31,117 | 35,766 | 35,766 | 40,400 | 44,969 | 37,871 |
| Community Facilities |  | 2,513 | 2,640 | 5,661 | 1,575 | 4,005 | 4,005 | 1,455 | 2,045 | 1,350 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 570 | 5,651 | 1,001 | 2,520 | 2,657 | 2,657 | 4,050 | 2,690 | 1,750 |
| Community Assets |  | 3,082 | 8,290 | 6,662 | 4,095 | 6,662 | 6,662 | 5,505 | 4,735 | 3,100 |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | 29 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Investment properties |  | 29 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | 1,399 | 750 | 700 | 2,750 | 2,750 | 2,000 | 25 | 25 |
| Other Assets |  | - | 1,399 | 750 | 700 | 2,750 | 2,750 | 2,000 | 25 | 25 |
| Licences and Rights |  | 1,456 | 546 | 215 | - | 565 | 565 | 300 | 600 | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 1,456 | 546 | 215 | - | 565 | 565 | 300 | 600 | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 377 | 1,114 | 924 | 1,060 | 1,371 | 1,371 | 1,985 | 1,170 | 1,020 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 621 | 754 | 950 | 1,298 | 2,007 | 2,007 | 1,384 | 1,143 | 787 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 500 | 349 | 695 | 1,367 | 1,373 | 1,373 | 2,383 | 1,257 | 1,990 |
| Transport Assets |  | 3,983 | 3,563 | 4,489 | 3,600 | 5,812 | 5,812 | 2,180 | 5,530 | 1,580 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class |  | 31,377 | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |


| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 371,546 | 392,557 | 409,446 | 436,138 | 442,502 | 442,502 | 474,226 | 508,220 | 528,040 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 65,202 | 41,943 | 50,784 | 57,866 | 61,479 | 61,479 | 70,696 | 82,893 | 86,002 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 5,960 | 8,655 | 11,765 | 10,289 | 13,354 | 13,354 | 13,592 | 13,410 | 13,132 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 32,910 | 38,141 | 41,486 | 50,029 | 48,490 | 48,490 | 51,020 | 57,341 | 59,815 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 56,369 | 57,116 | 57,286 | 56,199 | 56,371 | 56,371 | 56,017 | 70,192 | 77,529 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 52,702 | 83,468 | 83,068 | 89,909 | 88,193 | 88,193 | 103,704 | 102,192 | 105,104 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 4,188 | 21,503 | 16,014 | 17,907 | 12,732 | 12,732 | 9,661 | 6,615 | 11,163 |
| Infrastructure |  | 217,330 | 250,826 | 260,403 | 282,200 | 280,618 | 280,618 | 304,690 | 332,643 | 352,745 |
| Community Assets |  | 33,409 | 34,944 | 38,885 | 46,252 | 43,458 | 43,458 | 46,771 | 49,222 | 49,938 |
| Heritage Assets |  | 454 | 454 | 454 | 504 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 454 |
| Investment properties |  | 12,930 | 15,025 | 15,001 | 16,277 | 15,049 | 15,049 | 15,097 | 15,145 | 15,193 |
| Other Assets |  | 22,822 | 26,111 | 26,188 | 24,347 | 27,829 | 27,829 | 28,664 | 27,476 | 26,234 |
| Intangible Assets |  | 4,293 | 3,849 | 4,143 | 3,376 | 3,797 | 3,797 | 3,733 | 3,955 | 3,561 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 1,416 | 1,831 | 1,814 | 2,447 | 2,703 | 2,703 | 4,181 | 4,825 | 5,299 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 4,145 | 4,141 | 4,478 | 3,545 | 6,029 | 6,029 | 6,341 | 6,370 | 5,995 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 7,400 | 6,339 | 6,097 | 5,506 | 6,425 | 6,425 | 7,709 | 7,822 | 8,619 |
| Transport Assets |  | 6,694 | 9,499 | 12,444 | 15,299 | 16,603 | 16,603 | 17,047 | 20,769 | 20,463 |
| Land |  | 60,655 | 39,538 | 39,538 | 36,385 | 39,538 | 39,538 | 39,538 | 39,538 | 39,538 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 371,546 | 392,557 | 409,446 | 436,138 | 442,502 | 442,502 | 474,226 | 508,220 | 528,040 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | 39,514 | 44,021 | 43,805 | 44,177 | 46,120 | 46,120 | 48,574 | 50,821 | 53,248 |
| Depreciation | 7 | 20,147 | 20,388 | 21,357 | 23,628 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 24,464 | 25,485 | 26,603 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 19,367 | 23,633 | 22,448 | 20,549 | 22,821 | 22,821 | 24,110 | 25,336 | 26,645 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 315 | 1,021 | 617 | 460 | 670 | 670 | 706 | 731 | 758 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 494 | 258 | 202 | 292 | 292 | 292 | 265 | 279 | 295 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 2,060 | 2,196 | 2,770 | 1,859 | 2,061 | 2,061 | 2,109 | 2,214 | 2,327 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 692 | 384 | 586 | 450 | 560 | 560 | 446 | 465 | 485 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 228 | 208 | 224 | 278 | 378 | 378 | 389 | 406 | 424 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Infrastructure |  | 3,788 | 4,067 | 4,399 | 3,353 | 3,975 | 3,975 | 3,930 | 4,111 | 4,306 |
| Community Facilities |  | 6,663 | 9,239 | 7,974 | 6,730 | 7,476 | 7,476 | 8,226 | 8,688 | 9,180 |
| Sport and Recreation Facililies |  | 1,685 | 2,147 | 2,837 | 2,787 | 2,887 | 2,887 | 3,034 | 3,200 | 3,374 |
| Community Assets |  | 8,348 | 11,385 | 10,812 | 9,517 | 10,362 | 10,362 | 11,261 | 11,888 | 12,554 |
| Operational Buildings |  | 3,175 | 3,796 | 4,044 | 3,912 | 4,524 | 4,524 | 4,949 | 5,206 | 5,479 |
| Housing |  | 6 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Other Assets |  | 3,181 | 3,803 | 4,053 | 3,928 | 4,540 | 4,540 | 4,965 | 5,222 | 5,495 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 804 | 693 | 239 | 344 | 349 | 349 | 362 | 376 | 391 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 18 | 75 | 19 | 36 | 39 | 39 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 576 | 687 | 723 | 854 | 838 | 838 | 854 | 889 | 927 |
| Transport Assets |  | 2,652 | 2,922 | 2,203 | 2,517 | 2,717 | 2,717 | 2,705 | 2,817 | 2,939 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | 39,514 | 44,021 | 43,805 | 44,177 | 46,120 | 46,120 | 48,574 | 50,821 | 53,248 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn R\&M as a \% of PPE Renewal and upgrading and R\&M as a\% of PPE |  | $\begin{gathered} 65.5 \% \\ 102.0 \% \\ 5.5 \% \\ 11.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 69.2 \% \\ 141.3 \% \\ 6.3 \% \\ 13.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 45.2 \% \\ 89.0 \% \\ 5.8 \% \\ 10.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 58.8 \% \\ 107.9 \% \\ 4.9 \% \\ 11.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 53.0 \% \\ 128.2 \% \\ 5.4 \% \\ 12.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 53.0 \% \\ 128.2 \% \\ 5.4 \% \\ 12.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 38.6 \% \\ 88.6 \% \\ 5.3 \% \\ 10.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 60.7 \% \\ 141.7 \% \\ 5.2 \% \\ 12.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40.5 \% \\ 70.7 \% \\ 5.2 \% \\ 9.0 \% \end{gathered}$ |



\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow{2}{*}{Description} \& \multirow{2}{*}{Ref} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{c}
\(2017 / 18\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Audited \\
Outcome
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline \(2018 / 19\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Audited \\
Outcome
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{gathered}
\text { 2019/20 } \\
\hline \begin{array}{c}
\text { Audited } \\
\text { Outcome }
\end{array}
\end{gathered}
\]} \& \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Current Year 2020/21} \& \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework} \\
\hline \& \& \& \& \& Original Budget \& Adjusted Budget \& Full Year Forecast \& Pre-audit outcome \& Budget Year 2021/22 \& \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\
2022 / 23
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{array}{|c|}
\hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\
\hline 2023 / 24
\end{array}
\] \\
\hline \multicolumn{12}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l} 
REVENUE ITEMS: \\
\hline Property rates \\
\hline
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Total Property Rates \\
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)
\end{tabular} \& \& 64,493

1,887 \& 69,058

1,259 \& 77,010
2,970 \& 82,728
4,962 \& 83,728

5,860 \& 83,728
5,860 \& 83,728
5,860 \& 92,777
6,153 \& 98,343

6,523 \& 104,244

6,914 \\
\hline Net Property Rates \& \& 62,607 \& 67,800 \& 74,040 \& 77,766 \& 77,868 \& 77,868 \& 77,868 \& 86,624 \& 91,820 \& 97,330 \\
\hline Service charges - electricity revenue \& 6 \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\

\hline | Total Service charges - electricity revenue |
| :--- |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | \& \& 95,252 \& 104,785 \& 117,786 \& 129,361 \& 129,461 \& 129,461 \& 129,461 \& 147,830 \& 159,210 \& 171,378 \\

\hline Less Cost of Free Basis Services ( 50 kwh per indigent household per month) \& \& 750 \& 373 \& 739 \& 620 \& 1,220 \& 1,220 \& 1,220 \& 1,500 \& 1,590 \& 1,685 \\
\hline Net Service charges - electricity revenue \& \& 94,502 \& 104,412 \& 117,047 \& 128,741 \& 128,241 \& 128,241 \& 128,241 \& 146,330 \& 157,620 \& 169,693 \\
\hline Service charges - water revenue \& 6 \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\

\hline | Total Service charges - water revenue |
| :--- |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | \& \& 20,911 \& 26,256 \& 30,864 \& 30,854 \& 30,874 \& 30,874 \& 30,874 \& 32,734 \& 35,353 \& 37,886 \\

\hline Less Cost of Free Basis Services ( 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) \& \& 1,602 \& 1,909 \& 2,112 \& 2,719 \& 2,419 \& 2,419 \& 2,419 \& 2,790 \& 2,985 \& 3,194 \\
\hline Net Service charges - water revenue \& \& 19,309 \& 24,348 \& 28,752 \& 28,135 \& 28,455 \& 28,455 \& 28,455 \& 29,944 \& 32,368 \& 34,692 \\
\hline \multicolumn{12}{|l|}{Service charges - sanitation revenue} \\

\hline | Total Service charges - sanitation revenue |
| :--- |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | \& \& 14,643 \& 15,830 \& 16,769 \& 17,666 \& 17,876 \& 17,876 \& 17,876 \& 18,879 \& 20,549 \& 22,265 \\

\hline Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) \& \& 2,572 \& 2,954 \& 3,371 \& 3,958 \& 3,808 \& 3,808 \& 3,808 \& 3,919 \& 4,194 \& 4,480 \\
\hline Net Service charges - sanitation revenue \& \& 12,071 \& 12,876 \& 13,398 \& 13,708 \& 14,068 \& 14,068 \& 14,068 \& 14,960 \& 16,355 \& 17,785 \\
\hline Service charges - refuse revenue \& 6 \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Total refuse removal revenue \& \& 23,617 \& 25,734 \& 27,278 \& 28,483 \& 28,740 \& 28,740 \& 28,740 \& 30,775 \& 33,547 \& 36,527 \\
\hline Total landfill revenue \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) \& \& 3,875 \& 4,449 \& 5,040 \& 6,068 \& 5,918 \& 5,918 \& 5,918 \& 6,024 \& 6,446 \& 6,906 \\
\hline Net Service charges - refuse revenue \& \& 19,742 \& 21,286 \& 22,238 \& 22,415 \& 22,822 \& 22,822 \& 22,822 \& 24,751 \& 27,101 \& 29,621 \\
\hline Other Revenue \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \\
\hline Application Fees for Land Usage \& \& 155 \& 71 \& 49 \& 50 \& 50 \& 50 \& 50 \& 52 \& 55 \& 58 \\
\hline Administration Fees \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Actuarial Gains \& \& 5,261 \& 5,823 \& 8,457 \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Breakages and Losses Recovered \& \& 43 \& 72 \& 11 \& 8 \& 6 \& 6 \& 6 \& 67 \& 71 \& 75 \\
\hline Building Plan Approval \& \& 1,193 \& 1,025 \& 989 \& 560 \& 1,100 \& 1,100 \& 1,100 \& 1,150 \& 1,219 \& 1,292 \\
\hline Camping Fees \& \& 4,169 \& 4,291 \& 3,575 \& 2,021 \& 2,021 \& 2,021 \& 2,021 \& 4,211 \& 4,464 \& 4,732 \\
\hline Cemetery and Burial \& \& 350 \& 323 \& 409 \& 388 \& 500 \& 500 \& 500 \& 523 \& 554 \& 587 \\
\hline Cleaning and Removal \& \& 115 \& 80 \& 59 \& 233 \& 246 \& 246 \& 246 \& 258 \& 273 \& 288 \\
\hline Clearance Cerificates \& \& 192 \& 221 \& 230 \& 104 \& 254 \& 254 \& 254 \& 265 \& 281 \& 298 \\
\hline Commission \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Contributed Assets \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Development Charges \& \& 188 \& 119 \& 39 \& 100 \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Discounts and Early Settlements \& \& 69 \& - \& - \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \\
\hline Entrance Fees \& \& 32 \& 123 \& 46 \& 22 \& 6 \& 6 \& 6 \& 6 \& 6 \& 6 \\
\hline Fire Services \& \& - \& - \& 1 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \\
\hline Incidental Cash Surpluses \& \& 2 \& 14 \& (5) \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \& 5 \\
\hline Insurance \& \& 57 \& 70 \& 75 \& 78 \& 78 \& 78 \& 78 \& 82 \& 87 \& 92 \\
\hline Insurance Refund \& \& 36 \& 219 \& 17 \& 42 \& 215 \& 215 \& 215 \& 224 \& 238 \& 252 \\
\hline instructor fees \& \& - \& , \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts \& \& 1 \& 16 \& 9 \& 13 \& 4 \& 4 \& 4 \& 4 \& 4 \& 4 \\
\hline Municipal Information and Statistics \& \& 0 \& 0 \& - \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \& 1 \\
\hline Photocopies and Faxes \& \& 51 \& 49 \& 43 \& 29 \& 19 \& 19 \& 19 \& 20 \& 21 \& 22 \\
\hline Private Works \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Profit with sale of land held for sale \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Sale of Property \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& 200 \& 200 \& 200 \& 1,209 \& 1,282 \& 1,359 \\
\hline Sale of Refuse Bags \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Sub-division and Consolidation Fees \& \& 116 \& 219 \& 70 \& 135 \& 135 \& 135 \& 135 \& 141 \& 149 \& 158 \\
\hline Skills Development Levy Refund \& \& 55 \& 189 \& 124 \& 257 \& 257 \& 257 \& 257 \& 269 \& 285 \& 302 \\
\hline Street Traders \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Surplus Cash \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Swimming Pools \& \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \& - \\
\hline Tender Documents \& \& - \& 7 \& 37 \& 11 \& 26 \& 26 \& 26 \& 27 \& 29 \& 31 \\
\hline Valuation Services \& \& 19 \& 22 \& 26 \& 10 \& 20 \& 20 \& 20 \& 21 \& 22 \& 23 \\
\hline Total 'Other' Revenue \& 1 \& 12,103 \& 12,954 \& 14,262 \& 4,073 \& 5,149 \& 5,149 \& 5,149 \& 8,541 \& 9,052 \& 9,591 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}



| Other Expenditure |
| :---: |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees |
| Bursaries (Employees) |
| Commission |
| Communication |
| Deeds |
| Entertainment |
| External Audit Fees |
| External Computer Service |
| Fertilizer |
| Full Time Union Representative |
| Fuel |
| Hire Charges |
| Human Resources |
| Impact Studies |
| Insurance Underwriting |
| Internal Charges |
| Laboratory Services |
| Land Alienation Costs |
| Learnerships and Internships |
| Legal Cost |
| Leases |
| Libraries |
| Licences |
| Printing, Publications and Books |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription |
| Registration Fees |
| Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees |
| Resettlement Cost |
| Municipal Services |
| Security Services |
| Servitudes and Land Surveys |
| Signage |
| Skills Development Fund Levy |
| Travel Agency and Visa's |
| Travel and Subsistence |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing |
| Valuer and Assessors |
| Vehicle Tracking |
| Ward Committee |
| Wet Fuel |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund |
| tal 'Other' Expenditure |


|  | 884 | 1,116 | 917 | 964 | 1,076 | 1,076 | 1,076 | 1,060 | 1,104 | 1,152 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 292 | 545 | 474 | 516 | 496 | 496 | 496 | 605 | 570 | 586 |
|  | 617 | 672 | 669 | 700 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 773 | 805 | 840 |
|  | 314 | 55 | 65 | 50 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 300 | 313 | 327 |
|  | 1,932 | 2,172 | 2,456 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,350 | 2,400 | 2,501 | 2,611 |
|  | 2,720 | 2,640 | 2,488 | 2,887 | 3,058 | 3,058 | 3,058 | 3,113 | 3,134 | 3,271 |
|  | 6 | 15 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
|  | 186 | 127 | 32 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
|  | 2,309 | 2,859 | 2,823 | 3,147 | 3,247 | 3,247 | 3,247 | 3,344 | 3,484 | 3,637 |
|  | 1,324 | 1,190 | 750 | 1,128 | 1,028 | 1,028 | 1,028 | 1,206 | 1,257 | 1,311 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 122 | 104 | 118 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 113 | 118 | 123 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 282 | 515 | 263 | 457 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 595 | 579 | 604 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 1,058 | 1,002 | 1,440 | 1,912 | 1,917 | 1,917 | 1,917 | 3,169 | 3,296 | 3,434 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 |
|  | 730 | 722 | 759 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 208 | 217 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 51 | 209 | 201 | 210 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 220 | 229 | 239 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 253 | 293 | 271 | 337 | 328 | 328 | 328 | 337 | 350 | 364 |
|  | 569 | 601 | 499 | 547 | 584 | 584 | 584 | 684 | 711 | 739 |
|  | 1,198 | 1,256 | 1,237 | 1,438 | 1,425 | 1,425 | 1,425 | 1,481 | 1,540 | 1,605 |
|  | 198 | 385 | 171 | 125 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 263 | 271 | 279 |
|  | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 309 | 322 | 336 |
|  | 154 | 172 | 217 | 342 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 250 | - | - |
|  | - | 35 | 121 | 55 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 41 | 43 | 45 |
|  | 1,147 | 1,275 | 1,634 | 8,104 | 8,304 | 8,304 | 8,304 | 8,554 | 8,913 | 9,307 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | 23 | 16 | 39 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 79 | 82 | 86 |
|  | 144 | 134 | 218 | 209 | 217 | 217 | 217 | 329 | 236 | 244 |
|  | 928 | 962 | 871 | 1,124 | 1,130 | 1,130 | 1,130 | 1,160 | 1,209 | 1,259 |
|  | 122 | 39 | 42 | 29 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
|  | 1,235 | 2,219 | 1,194 | 753 | 703 | 703 | 703 | 812 | 785 | 805 |
|  | 592 | 558 | 447 | 608 | 658 | 658 | 658 | 1,275 | 1,284 | 1,337 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | 163 | 178 | 201 | 221 | 224 | 224 | 224 | 237 | 247 | 257 |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,082 | 4,254 | 4,441 |
|  | 618 | 616 | 1,025 | 878 | 878 | 878 | 878 | 904 | 942 | 983 |
| 1 | 20,148 | 22,686 | 21,630 | 29,686 | 30,552 | 30,552 | 30,552 | 37,971 | 38,866 | 40,520 |


| by Expenditure Item |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Employee related costs | 8 | 10,962 | 13,489 | 13,483 | 11,652 | 12,025 | 12,025 | 12,025 | 12,608 | 13,365 | 14,169 |
| Inventory Consumed |  | 3,411 | 4,352 | 4,618 | 3,289 | 4,326 | 4,326 | 4,326 | 4,310 | 4,488 | 4,678 |
| Contracted Services |  | 3,813 | 4,376 | 3,483 | 3,939 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 4,688 | 4,884 | 5,096 |
| Other Expenditure |  | 1,181 | 1,416 | 863 | 1,669 | 1,770 | 1,770 | 1,770 | 2,503 | 2,599 | 2,702 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 19,367 | 23,633 | 22,448 | 20,549 | 22,821 | 22,821 | 22,821 | 24,110 | 25,336 | 26,645 |


| Inventory Consumed |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | 4,007 | 3,398 | 4,067 | 5,930 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,386 | 6,654 | 6,947 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | 10,949 | 12,593 | 13,910 | 11,239 | 12,521 | 12,521 | 12,521 | 9,425 | 9,685 | 10,097 |
| Total Inventory Consumed \& Other Material | 14,956 | 15,991 | 17,977 | 17,169 | 18,721 | 18,721 | 18,721 | 15,811 | 16,339 | 17,044 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept


| Description | Ref |  |  |  | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +12022 / 23 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year <br> +2 2023/24 |
| R thousand |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer debtors |  | 101,725 | 123,316 | 141,805 | 170,980 | 164,070 | 164,070 | 164,070 | 184,046 | 205,621 | 228,859 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment |  | $(19,986)$ | $(46,038)$ | $(61,122)$ | $(89,954)$ | $(82,658)$ | $(82,658)$ | $(82,658)$ | $(99,606)$ | (117,899) | (137,589) |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 81,739 | 77,277 | 80,682 | 81,026 | 81,412 | 81,412 | 81,412 | 84,440 | 87,722 | 91,270 |
| Debt impairment provision |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year |  | 13,536 | 40,952 | 46,038 | 64,883 | 61,122 | 61,122 | 61,122 | 82,658 | 99,606 | 117,899 |
| Contributions to the provision |  | 7,603 | 10,133 | 19,129 | 25,071 | 21,536 | 21,536 | 21,536 | 16,948 | 18,293 | 19,690 |
| Bad debts wirten off |  | (1,153) | $(5,047)$ | $(4,045)$ | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Balance at end of year |  | 19,986 | 46,038 | 61,122 | 89,954 | 82,658 | 82,658 | 82,658 | 99,606 | 117,899 | 137,589 |
| Invento |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance |  | 129 | 129 | 150 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| System Input Volume |  | 4,007 | 3,419 | 4,077 | 5,930 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,386 | 6,654 | 6,947 |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Bulk Purchases |  | 4,007 | 3,419 | 4,077 | 5,930 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,386 | 6,654 | 6,947 |
| Natural Sources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Authorised Consumption | 6 | $(4,007)$ | $(3,398)$ | $(4,067)$ | $(5,930)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,386)$ | $(6,654)$ | $(6,947)$ |
| Billed Authorised Consumption |  | $(4,007)$ | $(3,398)$ | $(4,067)$ | $(5,930)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,386)$ | $(6,654)$ | $(6,947)$ |
| Billed Metered Consumption |  | $(4,007)$ | $(3,398)$ | $(4,067)$ | $(5,930)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,386)$ | $(6,654)$ | $(6,947)$ |
| Revenue Water |  | $(4,007)$ | $(3,398)$ | $(4,067)$ | $(5,930)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,200)$ | $(6,386)$ | $(6,654)$ | $(6,947)$ |
| Closing Balance Water |  | 129 | 150 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| Standard Rated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance |  | 2,490 | 2,490 | 1,879 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 |
| Acquisitions |  | 7,218 | 7,529 | 10,082 | 7,981 | 8,868 | 8,868 | 8,868 | 9,062 | 9,309 | 9,707 |
| Issues | 7 | $(7,218)$ | $(8,140)$ | $(10,017)$ | (7,774) | $(8,868)$ | $(8,868)$ | $(8,868)$ | $(9,062)$ | $(9,309)$ | $(9,707)$ |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated |  | 2,490 | 1,879 | 1,944 | 2,151 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 | 1,944 |
| Zero Rated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance |  | 483 | 483 | 218 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Acquisitions |  | 3,731 | 4,188 | 3,695 | 3,465 | 3,654 | 3,654 | 3,654 | 363 | 376 | 390 |
| Issues | 7 | (3,731) | $(4,453)$ | $(3,893)$ | $(3,465)$ | $(3,654)$ | $(3,654)$ | $(3,654)$ | (363) | (376) | (390) |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated |  | 483 | 218 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Closing Balance - Inventory \& Consumables |  | 3,102 | 2,247 | 2,124 | 2,330 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 | 2,124 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PPE at costtvaluation (excl. finance leases) |  | 526,070 | 554,468 | 591,889 | 642,390 | 648,195 | 648,195 | 648,195 | 704,032 | 762,861 | 809,234 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation |  | 172,201 | 181,239 | 202,041 | 226,409 | 224,992 | 224,992 | 224,992 | 249,091 | 274,196 | 300,403 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 353,869 | 373,229 | 389,848 | 415,981 | 423,202 | 423,202 | 423,202 | 454,941 | 488,665 | 508,831 |
| LIABIIITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities |  | 5,120 | 5,145 | 6,072 | 7,206 | 7,433 | 7,433 | 7,433 | 8,409 | 9,513 | 10,609 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 5,120 | 5,145 | 6,072 | 7,206 | 7,433 | 7,433 | 7,433 | 8,409 | 9,513 | 10,609 |
| Trade and other payables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade Payables | 5 | 21,998 | 15,840 | 30,249 | 16,051 | 30,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 |
| Other creditors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 199 | 1,121 | 5,033 | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - | - |
| VAT |  | 3,051 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 25,449 | 16,961 | 35,281 | 16,051 | 35,556 | 35,556 | 35,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 | 30,556 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 4 | 51,243 | 53,048 | 53,521 | 62,042 | 62,132 | 62,132 | 62,132 | 67,396 | 73,330 | 78,074 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 51,243 | 53,048 | 53,521 | 62,042 | 62,132 | 62,132 | 62,132 | 67,396 | 73,330 | 78,074 |
| Provisions - non-current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement benefits |  | 34,752 | 32,732 | 27,979 | 39,780 | 30,796 | 30,796 | 30,796 | 35,549 | 40,528 | 45,751 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation |  | 66,402 | 59,642 | 62,948 | 71,147 | 68,817 | 68,817 | 68,817 | 76,022 | 83,530 | 91,368 |
| Long-service Awards |  | 5,026 | 5,241 | 5,419 | 5,762 | 5,780 | 5,780 | 5,780 | 6,191 | 6,656 | 7,178 |
| Total Provisions - non-current |  | 106,180 | 97,615 | 96,346 | 116,689 | 105,393 | 105,393 | 105,393 | 117,762 | 130,714 | 144,297 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus(Deficit) - opening balance |  | 301,734 | 310,832 | 333,314 | 326,064 | 363,291 | 363,291 | 363,291 | 365,925 | 376,357 | 392,405 |
| GRAP adjustments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restated balance |  | 301,734 | 310,832 | 333,314 | 326,064 | 363,291 | 363,291 | 363,291 | 365,925 | 376,357 | 392,405 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |
| Transfers toffrom Reserves |  | $(7,330)$ | $(5,914)$ | - | $(4,371)$ | $(4,371)$ | $(4,371)$ | $(4,371)$ | - | - | - |
| Depreciation offsets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other adjustments |  | 3,562 | (0) | 0 | (0) | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 313,920 | 333,314 | 363,291 | 323,435 | 365,925 | 365,925 | 365,925 | 376,357 | 392,405 | 398,467 |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Development Fund |  | 304 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 | 261 |
| Capital replacement |  | 24,892 | 30,849 | 30,849 | 44,417 | 35,220 | 35,220 | 35,220 | 35,220 | 35,220 | 35,220 |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 25,195 | 31,109 | 31,109 | 44,678 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 | 35,480 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 339,115 | 364,423 | 394,400 | 368,113 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 401,405 | 411,837 | 427,885 | 433,947 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic ObjectiveR thousand | Goal | Goal <br> Code | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited Outcome | $2018 / 19$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2019 / 20$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| 1.1: To budget strategically | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S101 |  | - | 2,712 | 2,804 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S102 |  | 4,240 | 4,466 | 3,621 | 2,042 | 2,037 | 2,037 | 4,298 | 4,556 | 4,829 |
| 1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S103 |  | 111,193 | 121,017 | 138,771 | 127,964 | 132,436 | 132,436 | 152,297 | 161,613 | 168,739 |
| 2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework | SG2: Sustainable service delivery | S2O1 |  | 171,923 | 196,619 | 210,497 | 224,641 | 229,672 | 229,672 | 244,658 | 264,733 | 273,623 |
| 3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S3O2 |  | 420 | 420 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 445 | - | - | - |
| 3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S3O3 |  | 1,786 | 1,593 | 1,548 | 2,305 | 2,296 | 2,296 | 2,238 | 166 | 169 |
| 3.4: To alleviate poverty | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S304 |  | - | - | - | 48 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S4O1 |  | 206 | 480 | 424 | 332 | 310 | 310 | 624 | 344 | 364 |
| 4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S4O2 |  | 12,596 | 12,256 | 22,038 | 7,076 | 27,314 | 27,314 | 28,357 | 30,058 | 31,861 |
| 4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and opportunities for youth development | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S4O3 |  | 6,597 | 6,792 | 6,986 | 7,525 | 9,011 | 9,011 | 7,986 | 7,473 | 7,602 |
| 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S501 |  | 2,065 | 8,664 | 6,524 | 6,727 | 7,470 | 7,470 | 4,982 | 30,517 | 4,024 |
| 5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S502 |  | 1,271 | 1,990 | 4,242 | 1,231 | 1,699 | 1,699 | 250 | 264 | 280 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  |  | 1 | 312,298 | 357,011 | 397,900 | 380,337 | 412,710 | 412,710 | 445,711 | 499,746 | 491,514 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | GoalCode | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited Outcome | 2019/20 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{gathered}$ |
| 1.1: To budget strategically | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S101 |  | 8,577 | 10,487 | 10,851 | 12,171 | 11,763 | 11,763 | 11,681 | 12,195 | 12,899 |
| 1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S102 |  | 6,262 | 6,664 | 6,254 | 7,131 | 7,700 | 7,700 | 8,591 | 8,941 | 9,427 |
| 1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S103 |  | 58,313 | 59,548 | 69,265 | 71,505 | 71,537 | 71,537 | 77,719 | 81,306 | 85,438 |
| 1.4: Client focussed service delivery | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S104 |  | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S105 |  | 1,428 | 1,187 | 1,376 | 1,569 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,414 | 1,490 | 1,574 |
| 1.6: To communicate effectively with the public | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | S106 |  | 22 | 138 | 55 | 67 | 78 | 78 | 75 | 78 | 81 |
| 2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework | SG2: Sustainable service delivery | S201 |  | 144,312 | 154,500 | 177,856 | 190,079 | 193,124 | 193,124 | 214,710 | 229,731 | 246,388 |
| 3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S301 |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S302 |  | 3,410 | 4,115 | 3,550 | 3,849 | 3,853 | 3,853 | 3,802 | 3,681 | 3,886 |
| 3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S303 |  | 23,911 | 26,014 | 27,057 | 27,810 | 28,883 | 28,883 | 29,545 | 28,967 | 30,561 |
| 3.4: To alleviate poverty | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | S304 |  | 1,016 | 1,384 | 1,631 | 1,626 | 1,630 | 1,630 | 1,670 | 1,766 | 1,867 |
| 4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S401 |  | 9,909 | 13,376 | 13,932 | 14,041 | 15,212 | 15,212 | 16,417 | 17,301 | 18,242 |
| 4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S402 |  | 21,340 | 25,454 | 32,162 | 21,598 | 43,304 | 43,304 | 46,615 | 48,747 | 51,215 |
| 4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | S403 |  | 6,157 | 6,704 | 6,525 | 7,875 | 7,503 | 7,503 | 8,436 | 8,896 | 9,403 |
| 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S501 |  | 7,917 | 15,021 | 13,285 | 14,612 | 14,994 | 14,994 | 9,269 | 34,940 | 8,657 |
| 5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | S502 |  | 3,771 | 4,023 | 4,122 | 4,660 | 4,772 | 4,772 | 5,332 | 5,656 | 5,811 |
| Allocations to other priorities |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure |  |  |  | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

|  | Goal | Goal <br> Code | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| 1.1: To budget strategically | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G101 |  | 1,577 | 9,462 | 1,148 | 5,850 | 3,831 | 3,831 | 8,002 | 3,505 | 5,687 |
| 1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G102 |  | 375 | 2,712 | - | 1,650 | 2,654 | 2,654 | 1,700 | 1,250 | 250 |
| 1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G103 |  | - | 2,845 | 916 | 1,460 | 1,354 | 1,354 | 1,640 | 1,760 | 1,010 |
| 1.4: Client focussed service delivery | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G104 |  | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6: To communicate effectively with the public | SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance | G106 |  | - | 4 | - | 170 | 837 | 837 | 350 | - | - |
| 2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the | SG2: Sustainable service delivery | G201 |  | 24,435 | 19,973 | 29,047 | 30,422 | 35,448 | 35,448 | 35,480 | 46,109 | 34,321 |
| 3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses | SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty | G302 |  | - | 1,025 | 4,041 | 1,000 | 1,459 | 1,459 | 1,300 | - | - |
| 4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | G401 |  | 1,219 | 4,804 | 2,819 | 1,080 | 5,418 | 5,418 | 6,185 | 4,545 | 3,800 |
| 4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | G402 |  | 3,389 | 775 | 2,201 | 1,605 | 1,586 | 1,586 | 1,055 | 715 | 590 |
| 4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and | SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community | G403 |  | 285 | - | 797 | - | 2,078 | 2,078 | 35 | 830 | - |
| 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | G501 |  | 96 | - | 1,016 | 50 | 1,608 | 1,608 | 440 | 765 | 765 |
| 5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions | SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment | G502 |  | - | - | 70 | 50 | 82 | 82 | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  |  | 1 | 31,377 | 41,609 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives



\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Description of economic indicator} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Ref.} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Basis of calculation} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{2001 Census} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{2007 Survey} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{2011 Census} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
2017118 \\
\\
\hline Outcome
\end{tabular}} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Current Year \\
2020/21
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Original \\
Budget
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}} \& \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\(\underset{\substack{\text { 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue } \& \text { Expenditure } \\ \text { Framework }}}{\substack{\text { 20. }}}\)} \\
\hline \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& Outcome \& Outcome \& Outcome \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Demographics \\
Population \\
Females aged 5-14 \\
Males aged 5-14 \\
Females aged 15-34 \\
Males aged 15-34 \\
Unemployment
\end{tabular} \& \& \& \& \& \& 46
4
4
8
9
2 \& \[
\left.\begin{array}{r}
67 \\
5 \\
5 \\
11 \\
11 \\
2 \\
2
\end{array} \right\rvert\,
\] \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
67 \\
5 \\
5 \\
11 \\
11 \\
11 \\
2
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
67 \\
5 \\
5 \\
11 \\
11 \\
11 \\
2
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
72 \\
5 \\
5 \\
5 \\
11 \\
11 \\
2 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
72 \\
5 \\
5 \\
11 \\
11 \\
11 \\
2
\end{array}
\] \& \(\begin{array}{r}72 \\ 5 \\ 5 \\ 11 \\ 11 \\ 2 \\ \hline\end{array}\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Monthly household income (no. of households) \\
No income \\
R1-R1600 \\
R1 601 - R3 200 \\
R3 201 - R6 400 \\
R6 401-R12 800 \\
R12 801 - R25 600 \\
R25 601 -R51 200 \\
R52 201 - R102 400 \\
R102 401 - R204 800 \\
R204 801 - R409 600 \\
R409 601 - R819 200 \\
>R819 200
\end{tabular} \& 1,12 \& \& \& \& \& \[
\begin{array}{r}
239 \\
15,083 \\
1,891 \\
1,641 \\
690 \\
171 \\
57 \\
51 \\
14 \\
14 \\
9 \\
- \\
-
\end{array}
\] \& 1,793
286
362
2,613
2,6722
4,258
4,1670
2,736
1,758
850
305 \&  \& 1,793
286
362
2,613
4,272
4,158
2,670
1,736
858
305
305 \& 1,793
286
362
2,613
4,272
4,158
2,670
1,736
1,858
305
305 \& 1,793
286
362
2,613
4,272
4,158
2,670
1,736
858
305 \&  \\
\hline Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description \& \[
\left.\begin{gathered}
13 \\
2
\end{gathered} \right\rvert\,
\] \& \& \& \& \& 1170.00 \& 1716.48 \& 1716.48 \& 1716.48 \& 1992.00 \& 1992.00 \& 1992.00 \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l}
Household/demographics (000) \\
Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)
\end{tabular} \& \& \& \& \& \& 16
\(0-\mathrm{R} 800\)

11
12

1 \& $$
\begin{array}{r}
67 \\
6 \\
19 \\
19
\end{array}
$$ \& \[

\left.$$
\begin{array}{r}
67 \\
6 \\
19 \\
19
\end{array}
$$ \right\rvert\,
\] \& $\begin{array}{r}67 \\ 6 \\ \hline 19 \\ \hline\end{array}$ \& 72

6
19
2 \& 72
6
19
19 \& 72
6
19
2 \\

\hline | Housing statistics |
| :--- |
| Formal |
| Informal |
| Total number of households | \& 3 \& \& \& \& \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\begin{array}{r}
10,737 \\
29 \\
\hline 10,766
\end{array} \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\begin{array}{r}
10,737 \\
29 \\
\hline 1,766
\end{array} \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\begin{array}{r}
10,737 \\
29 \\
\hline 10,766
\end{array}, ~
\end{array}
$$
\] \& $\begin{array}{r}10,737 \\ \hline 29 \\ \hline 10,766\end{array}$ \& \& \& \\

\hline | Economic |
| :--- |
| Inflationlinflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) | \& 6 \& \& \& \& \& \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 5.3 \% \\
& 10.3 \% \\
& 7.5 \% \\
& 7.4 \% \\
& 0.0 \% \\
& 0.0 \%
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& \& \& | 4.1\% |
| :--- |
| 7.0\% |
| 2.3\% |
| $1.5 \%$ | \& | 4.4\% |
| :--- |
| 7.0\% |
| 23\% |
| 1.5\% | \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 4.5 \% \\
& 7.0 \% \\
& 2.3 \% \\
& \text { 4.5\% }
\end{aligned}
$$
\] \\

\hline | Collection rates |
| :--- |
| Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities \& equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services | \& 7 \& \& \& \& \& \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 96.5 \% \\
& 100.0 \% \\
& 100.0 \%
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& \& | 96.0\% |
| :--- |
| 100.0\% |
| 100.0\% |
| 96.0\% |
| 100.0\% | \& | 93.5\% |
| :--- |
| 100.0\% |
| 100.0\% |
| 96.0\% |
| 100.0\% | \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 93.5 \% \\
& 100.0 \% \\
& 100.0 \% \\
& 96.0 \% \\
& 100.0 \%
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& | 93.5\% |
| :--- |
| 100.0\% |
| 100.0\% |
| 96.0\% 100.0\% |
| 100.0\% | \\

\hline
\end{tabular}

| Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total municipal services | Ref. |  | $\begin{gathered} 20177118 \\ \hline \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | $\frac{\text { 2018/19 }}{\text { Outcome }}$ | $\frac{2019120}{{ }^{\text {Outcome }}}$ | Current Year 2020121 |  |  | $\underset{\text { Framework }}{2021 / 22 \text { Medium Term Revenue } \& \text { Expenture }}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Original } \\ & \text { Budget } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Adjusted } \\ \text { Budget } \end{array}$ | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year <br> +2 2023/24 |
|  |  | Household service targets (000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Piped water inside dwelling | 9,028 | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,423 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9.611 | 9,707 |
|  |  | Minimum Serice Level and Above sub-total | 9,028 | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,423 | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 |
|  |  | Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: | ${ }^{9,028}$ | 9,168 | ${ }^{9,269}$ | ${ }^{9,423}$ | ${ }^{9,423}$ | ${ }^{9,423}$ | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 |
|  |  | $\frac{\text { and }}{}$ | 7,371 | 7,458 | 7,542 | 7,657 | 7,657 | 7,657 | 7,753 | 7,908 | 8,066 |
|  |  | Fush toiet (with septic tank) | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2.100 | 2,100 |
|  |  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 9,471 | 9,558 | ${ }^{9,642}$ | ${ }_{9} 9,757$ | ${ }_{9} 9,757$ | 9,757 | 9,853 | 10,008 | 10,166 |
|  |  | Total number of households | 9,471 | ${ }^{9,558}$ | ${ }^{9,642}$ | ${ }^{9,757}$ | ${ }^{9,757}$ | 9,757 | ${ }^{9,853}$ | 10,008 | 10,166 |
|  |  | Energy: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Electricity (at least min.serice level) | 9,965 | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 |
|  |  | Minimum Serice Level and Above sub-total | 9,965 | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10.529 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 |
|  |  | Total number of households <br> Refuse: | ${ }^{9,965}$ | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 |
|  |  | $\xrightarrow{\text { Removed at least once a week }}$ | 9,499 | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 |
|  |  | Minimum Serice Level and Above sub-total | 9,499 | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | ${ }^{9,843}$ | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 |
|  |  | Total number of households | 9,499 | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 |
| Municipal in-house services | ef. |  | 2017118 | 2018/19 | 2019120 |  | ent Year 202012 |  | 2021/22 Mediu | Term Revenue Framework | \& Expenditure |
|  |  |  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Adjusted } \\ & \text { Budget } \end{aligned}$ | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
|  |  | Household service targets (000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Water: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Piped water inside dwelling | 9,028 | 9,168 | 9,269 | 9,423 | 9,423 | 9,423 | 9.515 | 9,611 | 9.707 |
|  |  | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 9,028 | 9,168 | 9,269 | ${ }_{9,423}$ | ${ }_{9,423}$ | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 |
|  |  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - |  | , | - |  | - | , |  |
|  |  | Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: | ${ }^{9,028}$ | 9,168 | 9,269 | ${ }^{9,423}$ | ${ }^{9,423}$ | 9,423 | 9,515 | 9,611 | 9,707 |
|  |  | Flush tiletet (connected to sewerage) | 7,371 | 7,458 | 7,542 | 7,657 | 7,657 | 7,657 | 7,753 | 7,908 | 8,066 |
|  |  | Flush toiet (with septic tank) | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 |
|  |  | Minimum Serice Level and Above sub-total | 9,471 | 9,558 | 9,642 | 9,757 | 9,757 | 9,757 | 9,853 | 10,008 | 10,166 |
|  |  | Below Minimum Senice Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
|  |  | Total number of households Energy: | 9,471 | 9,558 | 9,642 | ${ }^{9,757}$ | 9,757 | 9,757 | ${ }^{9,853}$ | 10,008 | 10,166 |
|  |  | Electricity (at east min. Sevive level) | 9,965 | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 |
|  |  | Minimum Serice Level and Above sub-total | 9,965 | 10,214 | 10.409 | 10.529 | 10.529 | 10.529 | 10.665 | 10.765 | 10.885 |
|  |  | Below Minimum Serice Level sub-total |  | - |  | - | , | - | - | , |  |
|  |  | Total number of households Refuse: | 9,965 | 10,214 | 10,409 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,529 | 10,665 | 10,765 | 10,885 |
|  |  | Removed at least once a week | 9,499 | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 |
|  |  | Minimum Serice Level and Above sub-total | 9,499 | 9,615 | 9,720 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 9,843 | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,573 |
|  |  | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  |  |  |  | - |  | - | - |  |
|  |  | Total number of households | ${ }^{9,499}$ | ${ }^{9,615}$ | ${ }^{9,720}$ | ${ }^{9,843}$ | ${ }^{9,843}$ | ${ }^{9,843}$ | 10,163 | 10,366 | 10,53 |
| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided |  |  | $2017 / 18$ | 2018/19 | 201922 |  | ent Year 202012 |  | 2021/22 Medium | Term Revenue Framework | \& Expenditure |
|  |  |  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | Budget Year +2 2023/24 |
| Electricity | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List type of FBS serice |  | Formal settlements - ( 50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | 749,743 | 373,211 | 585,000 | 620,000 | 620,000 | 620,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,590,000 | 1,685,000 |
|  |  | Number of HH reeeiving this type of FBS | 713 | 521 | 1,438 | 1.880 | 1.880 | 1.880 | 2,068 | 2,068 | 2,068 |
|  |  | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Water | Ref. | Location of households for each type of $F$ BS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List type of FBS serice |  | Formal settlements - ( 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | per month Rands) | 1,602,395 | 1,908,529 | 2,148,000 | 2,719,000 | 2,719,000 | 2,719,000 | 2,790,000 | 985,000 | 94,000 |
|  |  | Number of HH reeeiving this type of FBS | 1,746 | 1,988 | 1,860 | 2,050 | 2,050 | 2,050 | 2,255 | 2,255 | 2,255 |
|  |  | Total cost of fBS Water for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | Ref. | Location of households for each type of $f$ BS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Listype of FBS serice |  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent } \\ \text { households) }\end{array}$ | 2,572,211 | 2,954,401 | 3,445,000 | 3,958,000 | 3,958,000 | 3,958,000 | 3,919,000 | 4,194,000 | 4,480,000 |
|  |  | Number of HH reeeiving this type of FBS | 1,534 | 1,758 | 1,635 | 1,805 | 1,805 | 1,805 | 1,986 | 1,986 | 1,986 |
|  |  | Total cost of fBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. | Location of households for each type of $f$ BS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Listype of FBS serice |  | Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) | 3,875,234 | 4.448,551 | 5,184,000 | 6,068,000 | 6,068,000 | 6,068,000 | 6,024,000 | 6,446,000 | 6,906,000 |
|  |  | Number of HH reeeiving this type of FBS | 1,753 | 1,992 | 1.862 | 2,052 | 2,052 | 2,052 | 2,257 | 2,257 | 2,257 |
|  |  | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |


| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited Outcome | $2019 / 20$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020121 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +12022 / 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +2 \text { 2023/24 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Funding measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 77,936 | 71,438 | 101,812 | 61,193 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 95,503 | 86,036 | 86,098 | 89,584 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'ooo | 18(1) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 2 | 107,157 | 99,160 | 112,661 | 407 | 102,988 | 102,98 | 102,988 | 102,415 | 105,492 | 112,219 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 3 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.6 |
| Surplus([Deficit) extuding depreciaition fistets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 15,954 | 28,395 | 29,977 | 1,743 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 7,005 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |
| Serice charge erv\% change - macro CPX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 4.8\% | 4.7\% | (0.0\%) | (5.7\%) | (6.0\%) | (6.0\%) | 5.5\% | 1.5\% | 1.3\% |
| Cash receipts \% of Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 89.4\% | 87.\% | 86.0\% | 88.9\% | 86.3\% | 86.3\% | 86.3\% | 87.7\% | 87.8\% | 88.0\% |
| Debt impairment expense as a\% of toal ililable reverue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 7.4\% | 7.0\% | 13.7\% | 9.9\% | 15.1\% | 15.1\% | 15.1\% | 12.3\% | 12.1\% | 11.9\% |
| Capital payments \% of capital expenditure | 18(1) $; 119$ | 8 | 94.0\% | 98.1\% | 97.3\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Borrowing receipts \% of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | $18(1) \mathrm{c}$ | 9 | 41.8\% | 34.8\% | 31.4\% | 55.1\% | 47.0\% | 47.0\% | 47.0\% | 45.8\% | 51.1\% | 57.9\% |
| Grant \% of Govt. Legistatedgazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Current consumer debtors \% change - inc(derr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | (1.9\%) | 3.7\% | (1.6\%) | 2.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.3\% | 3.5\% | 3.7\% |
| Long term reecivables \% change - incridecr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 46.3\% | (32.5\%) | 48.1\% | (32.5\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Rem \% of Property Plant \& Equipment | 2011 (vi) | 13 | 5.5\% | 6.3\% | 5.8\% | 4.9\% | 5.4\% | 5.4\% | 5.7\% | 5.3\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% |
| Asset renewal \% of capital budget | 2011 (vi) | 14 | 7.9\% | 2.1\% | 14.7\% | 20.9\% | 20.4\% | 20.4\% | 0.0\% | 8.9\% | 21.3\% | 4.7\% |
| Supporting indicators |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% incr total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  | 10.8\% | 10.7\% | 6.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 11.5\% | 7.5\% | 7.3\% |
| \% incr Propery Tax | 18(1)a |  |  | 8.3\% | 9.2\% | 5.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 11.2\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% incr Serice charges - electricity revenue | 18(1)a |  |  | 10.5\% | 12.1\% | 10.0\% | (0.4\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 14.1\% | 7.7\% | 7.7\% |
| \% incr Sevice charges - water revenue | 18(1)a |  |  | 26.1\% | 18.1\% | (2.1\%) | 1.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 5.2\% | 8.1\% | 7.2\% |
| \% incr Serice charges - sanitaion revenue | 18(1)a |  |  | 6.7\% | 4.1\% | 2.3\% | 2.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 6.3\% | 9.3\% | 8.7\% |
| \% incr Serice charges - refuse revenue | 18(1)a |  |  | 7.8\% | 4.5\% | 0.8\% | 1.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 8.5\% | 9.5\% | 9.3\% |
| \% incrin | 18(1)a |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Tota billable revenue | 18(1)a |  | 208,231 | 230,721 | 255,475 | 270,765 | 271,453 | 271,453 | 271,453 | 302,609 | 325,264 | 349,121 |
| Service charges |  |  | 208,231 | 230,721 | 255,475 | 270,765 | 271,453 | 271,453 | 271,453 | 302,609 | 325,264 | 349,121 |
| Property rates |  |  | 62,607 | 67,800 | 74,040 | 77,766 | 77,868 | 77,868 | 77,868 | 86,624 | 91,820 | 97,330 |
| Serice charges - electicity revenue |  |  | 94,502 | 104,412 | 117,047 | 128,741 | 128,241 | 128,241 | 128,241 | 146,330 | 157,620 | 169,693 |
| Serice charges - water revenue |  |  | 19,309 | 24,348 | 28,752 | 28,135 | 28,455 | 28,455 | 28,455 | 29,944 | 32,368 | 34,692 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  |  | 12,071 | 12,876 | 13,398 | ${ }^{13,708}$ | 14,068 | 14,068 | 14,068 | 14,960 | 16,355 | 17,785 |
| Serice charges - refuse removal |  |  | 19,742 | 21,286 | 22,238 | 22,415 | 22,822 | 22,822 | 22,822 | 24,51 | 27,101 | 29,621 |
| Serice charges - other |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  |  | 1,118 | 1,416 | 1,551 | 1,385 | 1,494 | 1,494 | 1,494 | 1,413 | 1,498 | 1.587 |
| Capital expenditure excluding capita grant funding |  |  | 14,544 | 19,960 | 20,849 | 27,567 | 34,158 | 34,158 | 34,158 | 31,997 | 32,395 | 28,407 |
| Cash receipits fom ratepayers | 18(1) a |  | 214,153 | 234,246 | 258,827 | 258,255 | 268,033 | 268,033 | 268,033 | 303,597 | 326,266 | 350,149 |
| Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a |  | 239,413 | 266,731 | 300,979 | 290,508 | 310,457 | 310,457 | 310,457 | 346,188 | 371,450 | 398,074 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) |  |  | (417) | $(1,575)$ | 3,052 | (1,251) | 730 | 730 | 730 | 5,008 | 3,283 | 3,547 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)a |  | 63,995 | 82,864 | 84,006 | 84,684 | 96,520 | 96,520 | 96,520 | ${ }^{92,637}$ | 121,421 | 86,153 |
| Capita expenditure - total | 20 (1) (vi) |  | ${ }^{31,377}$ | 41,608 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 2001 () (Vi) |  | 2,490 | 5,032 | 6,177 | 9,049 | 11,489 | 11,889 |  | 5,025 | 12,641 | 2,205 |
| Supporing benchmarks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Growt guideline maximum |  |  | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| CPI guideline |  |  | 4.3\% | 3.9\% | 4.6\% | 5.0\% | 5.0\% | 5.0\% | 5.0\% | 5.4\% | 5.6\% | 5.4\% |
| Trend |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | (417) |  |  | $(1,575)$ | 3,052 | $730 \quad 5,008$ |  | 3,283 | 3,547 | - - |  |  |
| Total Operating Revenue |  |  | 295,453 | 335,796 | 377,708 | 364,567 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 421,416 | 472,552 | 477,382 |
| Total Operating Expenditure |  |  | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,988 | 485,452 |
| Operating Periormance Surplus/(Deicicit) |  |  | (890) | 7,180 | 9,785 | (14,027) | (15,293) | (15,293) | $(15,293)$ | (13,62) | (11, 147) | (12,070) |
| (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% Increase in Total Operating Revenue |  |  |  | 13.7\% | 12.5\% | (3.5\%) | 7.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 7.9\% | 12.1\% | 0.2\% |
| \% Increase in Property Rates Revenue |  |  |  | 8.3\% | 9.2\% | 5.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 11.2\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| \% Increase in Electricity Revenue |  |  |  | 10.5\% | 12.1\% | 10.0\% | (0.4\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 14.1\% | 7.78 | 7.7\% |
| \% Increase in Property Rates \& Services Charges |  |  |  | 10.8\% | 10.7\% | 6.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 11.5\% | 7.5\% | 7.3\% |
| Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure |  |  |  | 10.9\% | 12.0\% | 2.9\% | 7.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 7.3\% | 11.1\% | 0.4\% |
| \% Increase in Employee Costs |  |  |  | 10.7\% | 5.8\% | 3.1\% | 3.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 5.2\% | 4.4\% | 5.9\% |
| \% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases |  |  |  | 8.8\% | 15.5\% | 3.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 18.2\% | 8.9\% | 8.9\% |
| Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) |  |  |  |  | 343712.2458 | 330854.7259 |  |  |  | 359470.0617 |  |  |
| Average Cost Per Coundillor (Remuneration) |  |  |  |  | 513015.9538 | 539269.2308 |  |  |  | 536753.8462 |  |  |
| R\&M \% of PPE |  |  | 5.5\% | 6.3\% | 5.8\% | 4.9\% | 5.4\% | 5.4\% |  | 5.3\% | 5.2\% | 5.2\% |
| Asset Renewal and R8M as $\%$ \% of PPE |  |  | 11.0\% | 13.\% | 10.0\% | 11.\% | 12.\% | 12.0\% |  | 10.\% | 12.\% | 9.0\% |
| Debt Impairment \% of Total Billable Revenue |  |  | 7.4\% | 7.0\% | 13.7\% | 9.9\% | 15.1\% | 15.1\% | 15.1\% | 12.3\% | 12.1\% | 11.9\% |
| Capital Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internall F unded \& Other (R'000) |  |  | 10,543 | 13,549 | 14,542 | 12,367 | 18,114 | 18,114 | 18,114 | 17,347 | 15,445 | 11,957 |
| Barrowing (RO00) |  |  | 4,001 | 6,412 | 6,306 | 15,200 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 16,044 | 14,550 | 16,550 | 16,450 |
| Grant Funding and Other (R'000) |  |  | 16,833 | 21,648 | 21,205 | 15,770 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 24,190 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Internaly Generated funds \% of Non Grant Funding |  |  | 72.5\% | 67.9\% | 69.8\% | 44.9\% | 53.0\% | 53.0\% | 53.0\% | 54.2\% | 48.9\% | 42.1\% |
| Borrowing \% of Non Grant Funding |  |  | 27.5\% | 32.1\% | 30.2\% | 55.1\% | 47.0\% | 47.0\% | 47.0\% | 45.8\% | 51.1\% | 57.9\% |
| Grant Funding \% of Total Funding |  |  | 53.6\% | 52.\% | 50.4\% | 36.4\% | 39.4\% | 39.4\% | 39.4\% | 43.1\% | 45.5\% | 38.8\% |
| Capital Expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Programme (R'000) |  |  | 31,377 | 41,008 | 42,053 | 43,336 | 56,366 | 56,356 | 56,366 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Asset Renewal |  |  | 20,548 | 28,808 | 19,010 | 25,49 | 29,880 | 29,880 | 29,880 | 21,679 | 36,114 | 18,803 |
| Asset Renewal \% of Total Capital Expenditure |  |  | 65.5\% | 69.2\% | 45.2\% | 58.8\% | 53.0\% | 53.0\% | 53.0\% | 38.6\% | 60.7\% | 40.5\% |
| Cash |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash Receitits of Rate Payer \& Other |  |  | 89.4\% | 87.8\% | 86.0\% | 88.9\% | 86.3\% | 86.3\% | 86.3\% | 87.7\% | 87.\% | 88.\% |
| Cash Coverage Ratio |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creait Rating (200910) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |
| Capita Charges to Operating |  |  | 6.6\% | 6.3\% | 5.7\% | 6.0\% | 5.5\% | 5.5\% | 5.5\% | 6.1\% | 5.9\% | 6.3\% |
| Borrowing Receipits \% of Capital Expenditure |  |  | 41.8\% | 34.8\% | 31.4\% | 55.1\% | 47.0\% | 47.0\% | 47.0\% | 4.8\% | 51.1\% | 57.9\% |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surpus(Deficiti) |  |  | 107,157 | 99,160 | 112,661 | 79,407 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,415 | 105,492 | 112,219 |
| Free Sevices |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Free Basic Services as a \% of Equitable Share Free Services as a \% of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers) |  |  | 23.7\% | 23.4\% | 25.\% | 27.3\% | 24.1\% | 24.1\% |  | 27.9\% | 27.9\% | 29.4\% |
|  |  |  | 0.8\% | 0.5\% | 0.9\% | 1.7\% | 1.9\% | 1.9\% |  | 1.7\% | 1.7\% | 1.7\% |
| High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operating Revenue |  |  | 295,453 | 335,796 | 377,708 | 364,567 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 390,412 | 421,416 | 472,552 | 473,382 |
| Total Operating Expenditure |  |  | 296,344 | 328,616 | 367,923 | 378,594 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
| Surplus(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement |  |  | (890) | 7,180 | 9,785 | (14,027) | $(15,293)$ | $(15,293)$ | $(15,293)$ | (13,862) | $(11,147)$ | (12,070) |
| Surplus(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing |  |  | 107,157 | 99,160 | 112,661 | 79,407 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,988 | 102,415 | 105,492 | 112,219 |
| MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) |  | 15 |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| MTREF Funded $\checkmark$ / Unfunded * |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary




WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Current Year } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{gathered}$ | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{gathered}$ |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential properties |  | 0.0111 | 0.0089 | 0.0094 | 0.0100 | 0.0105 | 0.0111 | 0.0118 |
| Residential properties - vacant land |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Formal/informal settlements |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Small holdings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Farm properties - used |  | 0.0028 | 0.0018 | 0.0019 | 0.0020 | 0.0021 | 0.0022 | 0.0024 |
| Farm properties - not used |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Industrial properties |  | 0.0123 | 0.0098 | 0.0104 | 0.0110 | 0.0115 | 0.0122 | 0.0129 |
| Business and commercial properties |  | 0.0123 | 0.0098 | 0.0104 | 0.0110 | 0.0115 | 0.0122 | 0.0129 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential properties |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate |  | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| General residential rebate |  | 5,000 | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Indigent rebate or exemption |  | 5,000 | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption |  | 50\% | 60\% | 60\% | 60\% | 60\% | 60\% | 60\% |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption |  | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption |  | 85\% | 85\% | 85\% | 85\% | 75\% | 75\% | 75\% |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) |  | 43.86 | 46.64 | 49.44 | 51.71 | 57.08 | 60.51 | 64.14 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | 57.24 | 60.67 | 64.28 | 68.17 | 71.25 | 75.53 | 80.06 |
| Waste water tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) |  | 134.21 | 142.00 | 150.43 | 157.35 | 164.35 | 173.91 | 184.35 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | 106.36 | 112.75 | 119.49 | 126.67 | 132.40 | 140.37 | 148.79 |
| Electricity tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) |  | 181.00 | 193.38 | 218.66 | 232.26 | 266 | 287 | 315 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | 139.00 | 147.33 | 156.17 | 165.50 | 173 | 214 | 236 |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) |  | 0.86 | 0.92 | 1.04 | 1.10 | 1.26 | 1.56 | 1.71 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) |  | 1.09 | 1.16 | 1.32 | 1.40 | 1.60 | 1.99 | 2.18 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) |  | 1.26 | 1.35 | 1.52 | 1.62 | 1.85 | 2.29 | 2.52 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) |  | 1.39 | 1.49 | 1.68 | 1.79 | 2.05 | 2.54 | 2.79 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) |  | 0.86 | 0.91 | 1.03 | 1.10 | 1.26 | 1.56 | 1.71 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) |  | 1.10 | 1.18 | 1.33 | 1.41 | 1.62 | 2.00 | 2.20 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) |  | 1.52 | 1.62 | 1.83 | 1.95 | 2.23 | 2.76 | 3.04 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) |  | 1.78 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.29 | 2.62 | 3.25 | 3.57 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Other | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waste management tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Street cleaning charge |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/fixed fee |  | 180.70 | 192.00 | 203.48 | 212.84 | 222.61 | 235.65 | 249.79 |

|WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | 2017118 | 2018/19 | 2019120 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current Year } \\ & 2020 / 21 \end{aligned}$ | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 <br> $2022 / 23$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate |  | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| General residential rebate |  | 5,000 | 5,000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $0-5$ houses on property |  | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| 6-10 houses on property |  | 2.00\% | 2.00\% | 2.00\% | 2.00\% | 2.00\% | 2.00\% | 2.00\% |
| 11-15 houses on property |  | 3.00\% | 3.00\% | 3.00\% | 3.00\% | 3.00\% | 3.00\% | 3.00\% |
| 16-20 houses on property |  | 4.00\% | 4.00\% | 4.00\% | 4.00\% | 4.00\% | 4.00\% | 4.00\% |
| >20 houses on property |  | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% | 5.00\% |
| If electricity provided to worker's houses |  | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| If water is provided to worker's houses |  | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| If sewer is provided to worker's houses |  | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| If refuse is removed from worker's houses |  | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% | 0.25\% |
| If school on property |  | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| If sport facilities on property |  | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| Iftransport is provided to workers |  | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| If training is provided to workers |  | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% | 1.00\% |
| Water tarifts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic |  |  | 46.64 | 49.44 | 51.71 | 57.08 | 60.51 | 64.14 |
| 0.6 |  |  | 6.59 | 6.99 | 7.31 | 7.64 | 8.10 | 8.58 |
| 7-13 |  |  | 13.95 | 14.79 | 15.47 | 16.16 | 17.13 | 18.16 |
| 14-20 |  |  | 16.55 | 17.54 | 18.35 | 19.18 | 20.33 | 21.55 |
| 21-35 |  |  | 20.65 | 21.89 | 22.90 | 23.93 | 25.36 | 26.88 |
| 36-50 |  |  | 25.03 | 26.53 | 27.75 | 29.00 | 30.74 | 32.59 |
| 51 + |  |  | 33.36 | 35.36 | 36.99 | 38.65 | 40.97 | 43.43 |
| Business |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic |  |  |  | 49.44 | 51.71 | 57.08 | 60.51 | 64.14 |
| 0-6 |  |  | 46.64 | 6.99 | 7.31 | 7.64 | 8.10 | 8.58 |
| 7-20 |  |  | 6.59 | 14.09 | 14.73 | 15.40 | 16.32 | 17.30 |
| 21-50 |  |  | 13.29 | 14.09 | 14.73 | 15.40 | 16.32 | 17.30 |
| 51 - 100 |  |  | 13.29 | 16.22 | 16.97 | 17.73 | 18.79 | 19.92 |
| 101-200 |  |  | 15.30 | 17.05 | 17.83 | 18.63 | 19.75 | 20.94 |
| 201-1000 |  |  | 16.08 | 17.94 | 18.76 | 19.61 | 20.78 | 22.03 |
| 1000-1500 |  |  | 16.92 | 15.24 | 15.94 | 16.66 | 17.66 | 18.72 |
| 1501-2000 |  |  | 14.38 | 12.93 | 13.53 | 14.14 | 14.98 | 15.88 |
| $2000+$ |  |  | 12.20 |  | 11.46 | 11.98 | 12.70 | 13.46 |
| Flat Rate |  |  | 7.39 | 7.83 | 8.20 | 8.56 | 9.08 | 9.62 |
| 0.500 |  |  | 10.87 | 11.52 | 12.05 | 12.59 | 13.35 | 14.15 |
| 501+ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Waste water tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic chargeffixed fee |  | 134.21 | 142.00 | 151.00 | 160.00 | 164 | 174.21 | 184.66 |
| Electricity tarifts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/Fixed fee : Single Phase |  | 181.00 | 193.38 | 218.66 | 232.30 | 246.19 | 260.96 | 276.62 |
| Basic charge/Fixed fee : Three Phase |  | 646.00 | 690.19 | 780.39 | 829.09 | 878.67 | 931.39 | 987.27 |
| Basic charge/Fixed fee : KVA |  | 183.00 | 192.31 | 217.45 | 227.26 | 240.85 | 255.30 | 270.62 |
| Cons Single Phase |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-50kwh |  | 0.86 | 0.92 | 1.04 | 1.10 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.31 |
| $51-350 \mathrm{kwh}$ |  | 1.09 | 1.16 | 1.32 | 1.40 | 1.48 | 1.57 | 1.67 |
| $351-600 \mathrm{kwh}$ |  | 1.26 | 1.35 | 1.52 | 1.62 | 1.71 | 1.82 | 1.93 |
| 601+kwh |  | 1.39 | 1.49 | 1.68 | 1.79 | 1.90 | 2.01 | 2.13 |
| Cons Three Phase |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| 0. 50kwh |  | 1.38 | 1.47 | 1.67 | 1.77 | 1.88 | 1.99 | 2.11 |
| 51 - 350 kwh |  | 1.38 | 1.47 | 1.67 | 1.77 | 1.88 | 1.99 | 2.11 |
| $351-600 \mathrm{kwh}$ |  | 1.38 | 1.47 | 1.67 | 1.77 | 1.88 | 1.99 | 2.11 |
| 601+kwh |  | 1.38 | 1.47 | 1.67 | 1.77 | 1.88 | 1.99 | 2.11 |
| Consumption KVA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-50kwh |  | 0.95 | 1.03 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.31 | 1.38 | 1.47 |
| 51 -350 kwh |  | 0.95 | 1.03 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.31 | 1.38 | 1.47 |
| 351 -600kwh |  | 0.95 | 1.03 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.31 | 1.38 | 1.47 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.50kwh |  | 0.86 | 0.91 | 1.03 | 1.10 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.31 |
| $51-350 \mathrm{kwh}$ |  | 1.02 | 1.09 | 1.23 | 1.31 | 1.39 | 1.47 | 1.56 |
| 351-600kwh |  | 1.09 | 1.16 | 1.32 | 1.40 | 1.48 | 1.57 | 1.67 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-50kwh |  | 0.86 | 0.91 | 1.03 | 1.10 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.31 |
| $51-350 \mathrm{kwh}$ |  | 1.10 | 1.18 | 1.33 | 1.41 | 1.50 | 1.59 | 1.68 |
| 351 -600kwh |  | 1.52 | 1.62 | 1.83 | 1.95 | 2.06 | 2.19 | 2.32 |
| 601+kwh |  | 1.78 | 1.90 | 2.15 | 2.29 | 2.43 | 2.57 | 2.72 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.50kwh |  | 0.86 | 0.91 | 1.03 | 1.10 | 1.16 | 1.23 | 1.31 |
| 51 - 350 kwh |  | 1.02 | 1.09 | 1.23 | 1.31 | 1.39 | 1.47 | 1.56 |
| 351 -600kwh |  | 1.09 | 1.16 | 1.32 | 1.40 | 1.48 | 1.57 | 1.67 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0-50kwh |  | 1.53 | 1.63 | 1.85 | 1.96 | 2.08 | 2.20 | 2.34 |
| $51-350 \mathrm{kwh}$ |  | 1.53 | 1.63 | 1.85 | 1.96 | 2.08 | 2.20 | 2.34 |
| 351 -600kwh |  | 1.53 | 1.63 | 1.85 | 1.96 | 2.08 | 2.20 | 2.34 |
| $601+k w h$ |  | 1.53 | 1.63 | 1.85 | 1.96 | 2.08 | 2.20 | 2.34 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills


References

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | $\begin{gathered} \hline 2017 / 18 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | Budget Year +1 2022/23 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government <br> Listed Corporate Bonds <br> Deposits - Bank <br> Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners <br> Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits <br> Bankers Acceptance Certificates <br> Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks <br> Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) <br> Repurchase Agreements - Banks <br> Municipal Bonds |  | 6,425 | 6,852 | 60,159 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 70,000 | 75,000 | 80,000 |
| Municipality sub-total |  | 6,425 | 6,852 | 60,159 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 70,000 | 75,000 | 80,000 |
| Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government <br> Listed Corporate Bonds <br> Deposits - Bank <br> Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners <br> Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits <br> Bankers Acceptance Certificates <br> Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks <br> Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) <br> Repurchase Agreements - Banks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entities sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: |  | 6,425 | 6,852 | 60,159 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 70,000 | 75,000 | 80,000 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate ${ }^{\text {, }}$ | Commission Paid <br> (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of | Opening balance | Intersst to be realised | Partial/ Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Name of institution \& investment ID | 1 | YrsMMonths |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name ofinstitution \& investment ID 1 Yrsmonths <br> Parent municipality   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ABSA |  | 3 | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.62\% | 0 |  | 08 September 2020 | 25,000 | 262 | (25,262) | - | - |
| Nedbank |  | 3 | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.62\% | 0 |  | 08 September 2020 | 25,000 | 262 | (25,262) | - | - |
| Standard Bank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.65\% | 0 |  | 07 October 2020 | - | 229 | (20,229) | 20,00 | - |
| Standard Bank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.55\% |  |  | 11 August 2020 | - | 42 | (10,042) | 10,000 | - |
| ABSA |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.04\% | 0 |  | 23 November 2020 | - | 100 | $(10,100)$ | 10,000 | - |
| Standard Bank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.03\% | 0 |  | 07 January 2021 | - | 397 | $(30,397)$ | 30,000 | - |
| ABSA |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.2\%\% | 0 |  | 08 December 2020 | - | 297 | $(3,297)$ | 30,00 | - |
| ABSA |  |  | ${ }_{\text {Fixed }}$ | yes | Fixed | 3.90\% | 0 |  | ${ }^{08}$ December 2020 | - | $\begin{array}{r}96 \\ \hline 98\end{array}$ | (10,096) | 10,000 | - |
| Standard Bank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 3.93\% |  |  | 12 February 2021 | - | 258 | $(20,258)$ | 20,000 | - |
| Standard Bank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.35\% | 0 |  | 09 March 2021 | - | 107 | $(10,107)$ | 10,000 | - |
| ABSA |  |  | call | yes | call | 4.30\% | 0 |  |  | - | 784 | (60,784) | 60,000 | - |
| Nedbank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.56\% | 0 |  | 19 July 2021 | - | 266 | (266) | 30,000 | 30,00 |
| Nedbank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.70\% | 0 |  | 13 September 2021 | - | 54 | (54) | 30,00 | 30,000 |
| Standard Bank |  |  | Fixed | yes | Fixed | 4.65\% | 0 |  | 13 September 2021 | - | 18 | (18) | 10,000 | 10,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Municipality sub-total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50,000 |  | (253,173) | 270,000 | 70,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS ANDINTEREST | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50,000 |  | (253,173) | 270,000 | 70,000 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing


WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2019/20 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| RECEIPTS: <br> Operating Transfers and Grants <br> National Government: | 1,2 | 41,976 | 47,652 | 51,768 | 55,534 | 62,786 | 62,786 | 58,238 | 60,880 | 60,463 |
| Local Government Equitable Share |  | 37,144 | 41,390 | 45,025 | 48,940 | 55,355 | 55,355 | 50,990 | 54,587 | 55,384 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant |  | 2,431 | 3,951 | 2,478 | 2,518 | 2,495 | 2,495 | 2,632 | 2,786 | 2,877 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme |  | 1,601 | 1,413 | 1,422 | 2,135 | 2,135 | 2,135 | 2,075 | - | - |
| Financial Management Grant |  | 800 | 898 | 1,349 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Mun |  | - | - | 1,493 | 391 | 391 | 391 | 130 | 652 | 652 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant |  | - | - | - | - | 860 | 860 | 860 | 1,304 | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 6,409 | 14,958 | 12,285 | 12,785 | 11,875 | 11,875 | 9,677 | 33,457 | 7,674 |
| Libraries |  | 6,053 | 7,195 | 7,060 | 7,274 | 6,465 | 6,465 | 7,917 | 6,627 | 7,564 |
| Human Settlements |  | - | 6,980 | 3,863 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,400 | 26,720 | - |
| Maintenance of Roads |  | 76 | 93 | - | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Financial Management Support Grant |  | 41 | 690 | 330 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant |  | 240 | - | 360 | 401 | 300 | 300 | 250 | - | - |
| External Bursary Programme |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19 |  | - | - | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA) |  | - | - | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| [insert description] |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | 439 | 634 | 512 | 595 | 54 | 54 | 280 | - | - |
| Heist op den Berg |  | 439 | 634 | 512 | 595 | 54 | 54 | 280 | - | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 48,824 | 63,244 | 64,565 | 68,914 | 74,715 | 74,715 | 68,195 | 94,337 | 68,137 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: |  | 13,046 | 19,455 | 16,777 | 14,570 | 20,151 | 20,151 | 19,107 | 26,274 | 18,016 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant |  | 12,296 | 15,803 | 12,070 | 11,961 | 11,806 | 11,806 | 12,502 | 13,231 | 13,668 |
| Financial Management Grant |  | 750 | 652 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Munic | cipal) | - | 3,000 | 4,507 | 2,609 | 2,609 | 2,609 | 870 | 4,348 | 4,348 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant |  | - | - | - | - | 5,736 | 5,736 | 5,736 | 8,696 | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 1,579 | 1,060 | 6,377 | 1,200 | 2,009 | 2,009 | 335 | 810 | - |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project |  | 1,000 | 1,000 | 4,500 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 290 | 60 | 797 | 200 | 1,009 | 1,009 | 35 | 810 | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant |  | - | - | 830 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | 300 | - | - |
| Support Grant |  | 289 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  | - | - | 41 | - | 837 | 837 | 400 | - | - |
| Heist op den Berg |  | - |  | 41 | - | 837 | 837 | 400 | - | - |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 14,625 | 20,515 | 23,195 | 15,770 | 22,997 | 22,997 | 19,842 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS \& GRANTS |  | 63,449 | 83,759 | 87,760 | 84,684 | 97,712 | 97,712 | 88,037 | 121,421 | 86,153 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2019/20 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| EXPENDITURE: <br> Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants <br> National Government: | 1 | 42,023 | 47,652 | 51,768 | 55,534 | 62,459 | 62,459 | 58,890 | 60,880 | 60,463 |
| Local Government Equitable Share |  | 37,144 | 41,390 | 45,025 | 48,940 | 55,355 | 55,355 | 50,990 | 54,587 | 55,384 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant |  | 2,431 | 3,951 | 2,478 | 2,518 | 2,495 | 2,495 | 2,632 | 2,786 | 2,877 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme |  | 1,601 | 1,413 | 1,422 | 2,135 | 2,135 | 2,135 | 2,075 | - | - |
| Financial Management Grant |  | 800 | 898 | 1,349 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 | 1,550 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) |  | 46 | - | 1,493 | 391 | 716 | 716 | 130 | 652 | 652 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant |  | - | - | - | - | 208 | 208 | 1,513 | 1,304 | - |
| Provincial Government: |  | 6,389 | 13,930 | 11,796 | 12,785 | 12,452 | 12,452 | 9,677 | 33,457 | 7,674 |
| Libraries |  | 6,053 | 6,635 | 6,116 | 7,274 | 7,042 | 7,042 | 7,917 | 6,627 | 7,564 |
| Human Settlements |  | - | 6,513 | 4,226 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 1,400 | 26,720 | - |
| Maintenance of Roads |  | 76 | 93 | 97 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Financial Management Support Grant |  | 261 | 690 | 330 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Capacity Building Grant |  | - | - | 355 | 401 | 300 | 300 | 250 | - | - |
| Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19 |  | - | - | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA) |  | - | - | 72 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers:Heist op den Berg |  | 333 | 767 | 290 | 595 | 249 | 249 | 280 | - | - |
|  |  | 333 | 767 | 290 | 595 | 249 | 249 | 280 | - | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: |  | 48,745 | 62,349 | 63,854 | 68,914 | 75,159 | 75,159 | 68,847 | 94,337 | 68,137 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government:Municipal Infrastructure GrantFinancial Management Grant |  | 13,371 | 19,455 | 14,291 | 14,570 | 17,965 | 17,965 | 23,455 | 26,274 | 18,016 |
|  |  | 12,296 | 15,803 | 12,070 | 11,961 | 11,806 | 11,806 | 12,502 | 13,231 | 13,668 |
|  |  | 750 | 652 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) |  | 325 | 3,000 | 2,020 | 2,609 | 4,771 | 4,771 | 870 | 4,348 | 4,348 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant |  | - | - | - | - | 1,388 | 1,388 | 10,083 | 8,696 | - |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provincial Government: |  | 1,579 | 1,060 | 5,862 | 1,200 | 3,396 | 3,396 | 335 | 810 | - |
| Regional Socio - Economic Project |  | 1,000 | 1,000 | 4,041 | 1,000 | 1,459 | 1,459 | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 290 | 60 | 797 | 200 | 1,937 | 1,937 | 35 | 810 | - |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant |  | - | - | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Development of Sport and Recreation FacilitiesSupport Grant |  | - | - | 204 | - | - | - | 300 | - | - |
|  |  | 289 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: [insert description] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other grant providers: |  | - | - | 41 | - | 837 | 837 | 400 | - | - |
| Heist op den Berg |  | - | - | 41 | - | 837 | 837 | 400 | - | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants |  | 14,950 | 20,515 | 20,193 | 15,770 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 24,190 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS |  | 63,695 | 82,864 | 84,046 | 84,684 | 97,357 | 97,357 | 93,037 | 121,421 | 86,153 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2018/19 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2019/20 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government: <br> Balance unspent at beginning of the year <br> Repaid to Treasury <br> Current year receipts <br> Conditions met - transferred to revenue <br> Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 46 | - | - | - | 324 | 324 | 652 | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 41,976 | 47,652 | 51,768 | 55,534 | 62,786 | 62,786 | 58,238 | 60,880 | 60,463 |
|  |  | 42,023 | 47,652 | 51,768 | 55,534 | 62,459 | 62,459 | 58,890 | 60,880 | 60,463 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | 652 | 652 | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 74 | 94 | 1,121 | - | 657 | 657 | - | - | - |
| Repaid to Treasury |  | - | - | (74) | - | (80) | (80) | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 6,409 | 14,958 | 12,285 | 12,785 | 11,875 | 11,875 | 9,677 | 33,457 | 7,674 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 6,389 | 13,930 | 11,796 | 12,785 | 12,452 | 12,452 | 9,677 | 33,457 | 7,674 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 94 | 1,121 | 1,537 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | 106 | (27) | - | 195 | 195 | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 439 | 634 | 512 | 595 | 54 | 54 | 280 | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 333 | 767 | 290 | 595 | 249 | 249 | 280 | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | 106 | (27) | 195 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue |  | 48,745 | 62,349 | 63,854 | 68,914 | 75,159 | 75,159 | 68,847 | 94,337 | 68,137 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 199 | 1,095 | 1,732 | - | 652 | 652 | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants:National Government: | 1,3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | 325 | - | - | - | 2,162 | 2,162 | 4,348 | - | - |
| Repaid to Treasury |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 13,046 | 19,455 | 16,777 | 14,570 | 20,151 | 20,151 | 19,107 | 26,274 | 18,016 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 13,371 | 19,455 | 14,291 | 14,570 | 17,965 | 17,965 | 23,455 | 26,274 | 18,016 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | 2,487 | - | 4,348 | 4,348 | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | - | - | - | 1,387 | 1,387 | - | - | - |
| Repaid to Treasury |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | 1,579 | 1,060 | 6,377 | 1,200 | 2,009 | 2,009 | 335 | 810 | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | 1,579 | 1,060 | 5,862 | 1,200 | 3,396 | 3,396 | 335 | 810 | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - | - | 515 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other grant providers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current year receipts |  | - | - | 41 | - | 837 | 837 | 400 | - | - |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue |  | - | - | 41 | - | 837 | 837 | 400 | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |  | - |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue |  | 14,950 | 20,515 | 20,193 | 15,770 | 22,198 | 22,198 | 24,190 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | 3,002 | - | 4,348 | 4,348 | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE |  | 63,695 | 82,864 | 84,046 | 84,684 | 97,357 | 97,357 | 93,037 | 121,421 | 86,153 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM |  | 199 | 1,095 | 4,734 | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | - | - |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| R thousand $\quad$ Description | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year $+12022 / 23$ | Budget Year $+2 \text { 2023/24 }$ |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| POMA |  | 902 | 1,360 | 1,442 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 700 | 1,457 | 1,518 | 1,585 |
| Toerismeburo's: PB; PV; VD |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toerisme: Organisasie BR |  | 1,892 | 2,035 | 2,350 | 1,800 | 1,920 | 1,920 | 1,920 | 2,173 | 2,264 | 2,364 |
| Museums: PB \& PV |  | 457 | 485 | 513 | 500 | 588 | 588 | 588 | 528 | 550 | 574 |
| Museums: PV |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums: GV |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums: VD |  | 24 | 25 | 27 | 20 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| Museums: BR |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportrade: PB |  | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportrade: PV |  | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportrade: VD |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportrade: RH; AR; EK; GV; WW |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sportforum |  | 180 | 277 | 343 | 200 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 313 | 327 |
| Boland Rugby |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SPCA |  | 120 | 78 | 82 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 200 | 208 | 217 |
| PB Gholf |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Velddrif Rolbalklub |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bergrivier Golf |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bergrivier Bewaring |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| BEMF |  | 135 | 143 | 542 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 450 | 567 | 591 | 617 |
| Bergrivier Canoe Marathon |  | 54 | 57 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 63 | 66 |
| Velddrif Animal Welfare |  | 44 | 103 | 109 | 31 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
| Piketberg Animal Welfare |  | 6 | - | 30 | 31 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
| St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust |  | 34 | 41 | 43 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 49 | 51 | 53 |
| FLOW |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| External Bursaries |  | 220 | 360 | 355 | 401 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 250 | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Verlorenvlei Art Festival |  | - | 3 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries (non-employees) |  | - | 299 | 191 | 100 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 313 | 327 |
| Boland Cricket |  | - | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 52 | 54 |
| Redelinghuys Neighbourhood Watch |  | - | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | 250 | 261 | 272 |
| Sport Trust |  | - | - | - | - | 151 | 151 | 151 | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations |  | 4,147 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 4,576 | 5,643 | 5,643 | 5,643 | 6,273 | 6,276 | 6,551 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 4,147 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 4,576 | 5,643 | 5,643 | 5,643 | 6,273 | 6,276 | 6,551 |
| Groups of Individuals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Social Relief - Covid 19 Feeding of Homeless | 5 | - | - | - | - | 128 | 128 | 128 | 132 | - | - |
| Social Relief - Indigent Dwelling Restoration |  | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 80 | 83 | 87 |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: |  | - | - | - | - | 278 | 278 | 278 | 212 | 83 | 87 |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS |  | - | - | - | - | 278 | 278 | 278 | 212 | 83 | 87 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 4,147 | 5,326 | 6,093 | 4,576 | 5,921 | 5,921 | 5,921 | 6,485 | 6,359 | 6,638 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration <br> R thousand | Ref | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2021 / 22 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{gathered}$ |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 4,188 | 4,782 | 5,158 | 5,419 | 5,419 | 5,419 | 5,449 | 5,777 | 6,123 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  | 417 | 350 | 319 | 340 | 255 | 255 | 247 | 262 | 279 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance |  | 680 | 614 | 662 | 695 | 780 | 780 | 725 | 769 | 815 |
| Cellphone Allowance |  | 521 | 516 | 530 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 557 | 589 | 625 |
| Housing Allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors |  | 5,822 | 6,262 | 6,669 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 7,011 | 6,978 | 7,397 | 7,842 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 7.6\% | 6.5\% | 5.1\% | - | - | (0.5\%) | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 4,282 | 4,557 | 4,316 | 5,962 | 5,627 | 5,627 | 5,904 | 6,258 | 6,634 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  | 710 | 734 | 591 | 628 | 628 | 628 | 598 | 634 | 671 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 101 | 93 | 85 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 102 | 108 | 114 |
| Overtime |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 646 | 587 | 835 | 988 | 988 | 988 | 1,015 | 1,076 | 1,140 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 279 | 309 | 176 | 186 | 186 | 186 | 202 | 214 | 227 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 50 | 95 | 138 | 160 | 250 | 250 | 253 | 269 | 288 |
| Payments in lieu of leave |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality |  | 6,076 | 6,380 | 6,148 | 8,028 | 7,783 | 7,783 | 8,073 | 8,559 | 9,074 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 5.0\% | (3.6\%) | 30.6\% | (3.1\%) | - | 3.7\% | 6.0\% | 6.0\% |
| Other Municipal Staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 72,308 | 80,640 | 85,050 | 89,522 | 90,355 | 90,355 | 96,541 | 100,006 | 105,894 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  | 11,252 | 12,186 | 13,271 | 14,244 | 14,395 | 14,395 | 15,250 | 16,166 | 17,135 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 4,401 | 4,997 | 5,517 | 5,890 | 6,067 | 6,067 | 6,435 | 6,821 | 7,231 |
| Overtime |  | 4,340 | 5,009 | 5,251 | 2,709 | 4,995 | 4,995 | 3,683 | 3,904 | 4,137 |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 3,450 | 3,753 | 4,047 | 4,024 | 4,024 | 4,024 | 4,637 | 4,912 | 5,205 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 15 | 29 | 41 | 41 | 47 | 47 | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 889 | 881 | 560 | 555 | 627 | 627 | 840 | 884 | 939 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 4,909 | 5,390 | 5,620 | 4,926 | 6,495 | 6,495 | 6,225 | 6,591 | 6,978 |
| Payments in lieu of leave |  | 1,000 | 1,345 | 2,299 | 1,745 | 1,745 | 1,745 | 1,857 | 1,968 | 2,086 |
| Long service awards |  | 449 | 474 | 560 | 607 | 525 | 525 | 565 | 599 | 635 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 1,873 | 1,697 | 1,559 | 1,706 | 1,341 | 1,341 | 1,480 | 1,569 | 1,663 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff |  | 104,887 | 116,402 | 123,775 | 125,968 | 130,616 | 130,616 | 137,513 | 143,420 | 151,903 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 11.0\% | 6.3\% | 1.8\% | 3.7\% | - | 5.3\% | 4.3\% | 5.9\% |
| Total Parent Municipality |  | 116,785 | 129,044 | 136,592 | 141,007 | 145,410 | 145,410 | 152,563 | 159,376 | 168,819 |
|  |  |  | 10.5\% | 5.8\% | 3.2\% | 3.1\% | - | 4.9\% | 4.5\% | 5.9\% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES \& BENEFITS |  | 116,785 | 129,044 | 136,592 | 141,007 | 145,410 | 145,410 | 152,563 | 159,376 | 168,819 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 10.5\% | 5.8\% | 3.2\% | 3.1\% | - | 4.9\% | 4.5\% | 5.9\% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 110,963 | 122,782 | 129,923 | 133,996 | 138,399 | 138,399 | 145,585 | 151,979 | 160,977 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances \& benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances \& Benefits 1. <br> Rand per annum | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions $1 .$ | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package $2 .$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Councillors | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Speaker | 4 |  | 723,100 | - | 42,800 |  |  | 765,900 |
| Chief Whip |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | - |
| Executive Mayor |  |  | 589,500 | 88,400 | 268,800 |  |  | 946,700 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor |  |  | 477,900 | 71,700 | 216,300 |  |  | 765,900 |
| Executive Committee |  |  | 1,186,400 | - | 255,200 |  |  | 1,441,600 |
| Total for all other councillors |  |  | 2,472,300 | 86,800 | 498,600 |  |  | 3,057,700 |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | 5,449,200 | 246,900 | 1,281,700 |  |  | 6,977,800 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager (MM) |  |  | 1,417,200 | 338,600 | 152,800 | - |  | 1,908,600 |
| Chief Finance Officer |  |  | 1,209,000 | 26,900 | 320,000 | - |  | 1,555,900 |
| Technical Director |  |  | 1,267,800 | 1,800 | 286,300 | - |  | 1,555,900 |
| Corporate Services Director |  |  | 879,000 | 196,100 | 420,000 | - |  | 1,495,100 |
| Community Services Director |  |  | 1,131,000 | 136,200 | 289,900 | - |  | 1,557,100 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | 5,904,000 | 699,600 | 1,469,000 | - |  | 8,072,600 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | 11,353,200 | 946,500 | 2,750,700 | - |  | 15,050,400 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref$1,2$ | 2019/20 |  |  | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | Budget Year 2021/22 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |  | 13 | 13 | - | 13 | 13 | - | 13 | 13 | - |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 11 | 10 | - | 11 | 10 | - | 10 | 10 | - |
| Professionals |  | 36 | 35 | - | 35 | 35 | - | 35 | 34 | - |
| Finance |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Spatialtown planning |  | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| Information Technology |  | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Roads |  | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| Electricity |  | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - |
| Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | 24 | 23 | - | 23 | 23 | - | 23 | 22 | - |
| Technicians |  | 33 | 33 | - | 30 | 30 | - | 33 | 31 | 1 |
| Finance |  | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| Spatialtown planning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information Technology |  | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | - |
| Roads |  | 8 | 8 | - | 6 | 6 | - | 6 | 6 | - |
| Electricity |  | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - |
| Water |  | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 6 | 6 | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | - |
| Other |  | 4 | 4 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 5 | 3 | 1 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) |  | 91 | 83 | - | 112 | 83 | - | 89 | 78 | 4 |
| Service and sales workers |  | 13 | 13 | - | 10 | 10 | - | 13 | 12 | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Craft and related trades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators |  | 27 | 27 | - | 26 | 26 | - | 32 | 29 | - |
| Elementary Occupations |  | 175 | 172 | - | 176 | 176 | - | 188 | 175 | - |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 404 | 390 | 1 | 418 | 388 | - | 418 | 386 | 6 |
| \% increase |  |  |  |  | 3.5\% | (0.5\%) | (100.0\%) | - | (0.5\%) | - |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 |  |  |  | 403 | 372 |  | 405 | 373 | 6 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 |  |  |  | 48 | 46 |  | 45 | 42 | - |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 |  |  |  | 6 | 6 |  | 6 | 6 | - |



## WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year $2021 / 22$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 14,963 | 0 | 0 | 4,363 | 1,885 | 13,782 | 1,058 | 1,515 | 9,271 | 0 | 0 | 4,153 | 50,991 | 54,588 | 55,385 |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 9,373 | 8,521 | 8,278 | 7,885 | 8,088 | 8,572 | 8,070 | 8,680 | 8,515 | 8,152 | 8,157 | 8,743 | 101,034 | 106,737 | 113,049 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 37 | 42 | 62 | 41 | 35 | 51 | 39 | 32 | 39 | 51 | 45 | 48 | 522 | 552 | 585 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 22,087 | 19,491 | 19,443 | 19,065 | 18,276 | 21,877 | 19,409 | 17,730 | 18,131 | 19,103 | 21,514 | 34,353 | 250,478 | 268,696 | 277,816 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  | 5,237 | 2,590 | 2,760 | 3,395 | 2,871 | 5,198 | 3,771 | 2,785 | 4,003 | 2,429 | 3,121 | 4,525 | 42,686 | 69,173 | 44,679 |
| Total Revenue by Vote |  | 51,696 | 30,644 | 30,544 | 34,750 | 31,156 | 49,479 | 32,348 | 30,741 | 39,959 | 29,735 | 32,838 | 51,822 | 445,711 | 499,746 | 491,514 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 4,301 | 2,049 | 2,223 | 1,984 | 2,902 | 2,095 | 2,950 | 2,970 | 2,237 | 2,089 | 3,126 | 2,400 | 31,326 | 32,417 | 34,085 |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 3,184 | 3,222 | 3,127 | 3,093 | 4,039 | 3,342 | 3,630 | 3,527 | 3,164 | 3,237 | 3,794 | 3,436 | 40,795 | 42,619 | 44,838 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 2,259 | 2,373 | 2,356 | 2,311 | 3,063 | 2,480 | 2,637 | 2,589 | 2,394 | 2,432 | 2,686 | 2,598 | 30,178 | 31,776 | 33,311 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 21,355 | 20,870 | 20,351 | 19,320 | 21,346 | 20,992 | 20,613 | 19,139 | 18,204 | 19,724 | 22,896 | 31,485 | 256,295 | 271,390 | 290,345 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  | 5,760 | 6,009 | 6,005 | 5,895 | 7,526 | 6,247 | 6,561 | 6,471 | 6,091 | 6,159 | 6,627 | 7,331 | 76,684 | 105,496 | 82,873 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote |  | 36,859 | 34,523 | 34,062 | 32,604 | 38,876 | 35,155 | 36,392 | 34,696 | 32,091 | 33,642 | 39,129 | 47,250 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 14,837 | $(3,879)$ | $(3,518)$ | 2,146 | (7,720) | 14,324 | $(4,044)$ | $(3,955)$ | 7,868 | $(3,907)$ | $(6,291)$ | 4,572 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 24,529 | 8,743 | 8,608 | 12,457 | 10,161 | 22,613 | 9,370 | 10,349 | 17,998 | 8,400 | 8,375 | 13,125 | 154,728 | 164,190 | 171,470 |
| Executive and council |  | 14,963 | 0 | 0 | 4,363 | 1,885 | 13,782 | 1,058 | 1,515 | 9,271 | 0 | 0 | 4,153 | 50,991 | 54,588 | 55,385 |
| Finance and administration |  | 9,566 | 8,743 | 8,608 | 8,094 | 8,276 | 8,830 | 8,312 | 8,834 | 8,728 | 8,400 | 8,375 | 8,971 | 103,737 | 109,602 | 116,085 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 4,953 | 2,280 | 2,500 | 3,072 | 2,548 | 4,895 | 2,457 | 2,473 | 3,711 | 2,167 | 2,766 | 4,237 | 38,059 | 64,268 | 39,480 |
| Community and social services |  | 2,375 | 59 | 88 | 735 | 343 | 2,211 | 225 | 280 | 1,496 | 70 | 63 | 712 | 8,657 | 8,184 | 8,355 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 327 | 378 | 567 | 376 | 313 | 463 | 361 | 292 | 357 | 473 | 421 | 448 | 4,774 | 4,743 | 5,027 |
| Public safety |  | 1,839 | 1,840 | 1,843 | 1,840 | 1,839 | 1,841 | 1,840 | 1,859 | 1,601 | 1,622 | 2,280 | 2,962 | 23,207 | 24,599 | 26,075 |
| Housing |  | 412 | 2 | 3 | 121 | 53 | 380 | 31 | 43 | 256 | 2 | 2 | 116 | 1,421 | 26,742 | 23 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 2,467 | 1,097 | 1,102 | 1,787 | 1,534 | 2,709 | 2,729 | 1,748 | 2,481 | 1,744 | 1,821 | 2,180 | 23,400 | 22,572 | 23,486 |
| Planning and development |  | 1,543 | 786 | 842 | 1,277 | 1,130 | 1,789 | 1,369 | 1,372 | 1,792 | 1,481 | 1,466 | 1,688 | 16,535 | 17,501 | 18,118 |
| Road transport |  | 925 | 311 | 260 | 510 | 404 | 919 | 1,360 | 376 | 690 | 262 | 356 | 492 | 6,865 | 5,071 | 5,368 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 19,746 | 18,524 | 18,332 | 17,433 | 16,913 | 19,263 | 17,792 | 16,171 | 15,769 | 17,424 | 19,876 | 32,280 | 229,524 | 248,716 | 257,078 |
| Energy sources |  | 14,329 | 13,178 | 12,730 | 11,580 | 10,846 | 12,961 | 11,612 | 10,006 | 9,877 | 11,588 | 14,161 | 14,637 | 147,505 | 162,805 | 174,889 |
| Water management |  | 2,180 | 2,175 | 2,449 | 2,592 | 2,774 | 2,745 | 2,786 | 2,749 | 2,520 | 2,505 | 2,252 | 2,222 | 29,949 | 42,368 | 34,692 |
| Waste water management |  | 1,164 | 1,166 | 1,194 | 1,204 | 1,187 | 1,204 | 1,274 | 1,325 | 1,264 | 1,221 | 1,357 | 13,019 | 26,579 | 16,379 | 17,810 |
| Waste management |  | 2,073 | 2,006 | 1,960 | 2,057 | 2,106 | 2,353 | 2,121 | 2,090 | 2,107 | 2,110 | 2,105 | 2,402 | 25,491 | 27,164 | 29,687 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional |  | 51,696 | 30,644 | 30,544 | 34,750 | 31,156 | 49,479 | 32,348 | 30,741 | 39,959 | 29,735 | 32,838 | 51,822 | 445,711 | 499,746 | 491,514 |
| Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 9,851 | 7,758 | 7,835 | 7,509 | 10,161 | 8,038 | 9,334 | 9,207 | 7,927 | 7,886 | 9,706 | 8,559 | 103,772 | 108,515 | 114,185 |
| Executive and council |  | 3,919 | 1,643 | 1,821 | 1,591 | 2,352 | 1,667 | 2,489 | 2,519 | 1,827 | 1,671 | 2,655 | 1,955 | 26,110 | 27,246 | 28,625 |
| Finance and administration |  | 5,829 | 6,005 | 5,904 | 5,811 | 7,657 | 6,255 | 6,720 | 6,565 | 5,988 | 6,101 | 6,926 | 6,489 | 76,248 | 79,779 | 83,986 |
| Internal audit |  | 103 | 110 | 110 | 107 | 153 | 116 | 125 | 122 | 113 | 114 | 126 | 115 | 1,414 | 1,490 | 1,574 |
| Community and public safety |  | 5,441 | 5,666 | 5,655 | 5,559 | 7,038 | 5,881 | 6,172 | 6,087 | 5,733 | 5,798 | 6,240 | 6,971 | 72,243 | 100,940 | 78,058 |
| Community and social services |  | 956 | 1,023 | 1,044 | 1,007 | 1,432 | 1,088 | 1,151 | 1,139 | 1,069 | 1,077 | 1,142 | 1,099 | 13,228 | 13,917 | 14,700 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 1,383 | 1,459 | 1,446 | 1,417 | 1,922 | 1,531 | 1,639 | 1,605 | 1,472 | 1,498 | 1,673 | 1,953 | 18,998 | 19,896 | 20,963 |
| Public safety |  | 2,862 | 2,935 | 2,932 | 2,900 | 3,378 | 3,004 | 3,097 | 3,070 | 2,957 | 2,978 | 3,119 | 3,644 | 36,876 | 38,620 | 40,507 |
| Housing |  | 240 | 249 | 233 | 234 | 306 | 257 | 285 | 273 | 235 | 245 | 307 | 276 | 3,141 | 28,507 | 1,888 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 3,139 | 3,350 | 3,421 | 3,304 | 4,636 | 3,556 | 3,748 | 3,712 | 3,501 | 3,524 | 3,709 | 4,707 | 44,309 | 44,248 | 46,517 |
| Planning and development |  | 960 | 1,026 | 1,042 | 1,008 | 1,432 | 1,091 | 1,158 | 1,143 | 1,067 | 1,077 | 1,155 | 1,194 | 13,354 | 13,799 | 14,396 |
| Road transport |  | 2,179 | 2,324 | 2,379 | 2,297 | 3,204 | 2,465 | 2,589 | 2,569 | 2,434 | 2,447 | 2,555 | 3,513 | 30,955 | 30,449 | 32,121 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 18,428 | 17,749 | 17,150 | 16,232 | 17,040 | 17,680 | 17,139 | 15,689 | 14,929 | 16,433 | 19,473 | 27,013 | 214,954 | 229,995 | 246,692 |
| Energy sources |  | 12,706 | 11,900 | 11,492 | 10,568 | 10,434 | 11,723 | 10,838 | 9,536 | 9,245 | 10,628 | 12,902 | 13,327 | 135,298 | 146,557 | 158,802 |
| Water management |  | 1,329 | 1,364 | 1,322 | 1,320 | 1,571 | 1,394 | 1,478 | 1,443 | 1,330 | 1,359 | 1,538 | 8,049 | 23,498 | 24,639 | 25,907 |
| Waste water management |  | 1,295 | 1,319 | 1,281 | 1,283 | 1,461 | 1,339 | 1,406 | 1,377 | 1,286 | 1,309 | 1,459 | 1,595 | 16,410 | 17,260 | 18,210 |
| Waste management |  | 3,097 | 3,166 | 3,055 | 3,060 | 3,574 | 3,224 | 3,418 | 3,333 | 3,068 | 3,137 | 3,574 | 4,042 | 39,749 | 41,539 | 43,773 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional |  | 36,859 | 34,523 | 34,062 | 32,604 | 38,876 | 35,155 | 36,392 | 34,696 | 32,091 | 33,642 | 39,129 | 47,250 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 14,837 | $(3,879)$ | $(3,518)$ | 2,146 | $(7,720)$ | 14,324 | $(4,044)$ | $(3,955)$ | 7,868 | $(3,907)$ | $(6,291)$ | 4,572 | 10,432 | 16,048 | 6,062 |

## WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3-Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 160 | 310 | 1,263 | 470 | 650 | 1,180 | 250 | - | 600 | - | 100 | - | 4,983 | 13,623 | 16,880 |
| Vote 5-Community Services |  | - | - | - | 500 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | - | 630 | 860 | 700 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 160 | 310 | 1,263 | 970 | 680 | 1,330 | 250 | - | 600 | - | 200 | - | 5,763 | 14,483 | 17,580 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 1 | 4 | 6 | 10 | - | 4 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 0 | - | - | 40 | 40 | 10 |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | - | 810 | 1,200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,010 | 210 | - |
| Vote 3-Corporate Services |  | - | 5 | - | 5 | 50 | 1,695 | - | - | 890 | - | 35 | 15 | 2,695 | 2,060 | 1,235 |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  | 1,890 | 3,455 | 4,390 | 5,506 | 9,036 | 4,634 | 2,457 | 3,598 | 485 | 56 | 430 | 2,588 | 38,524 | 37,907 | 23,658 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  | - | - | - | 335 | 300 | 1,085 | 875 | 690 | 800 | 720 | 2,350 | - | 7,155 | 4,780 | 3,940 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 1,891 | 4,274 | 5,596 | 5,856 | 9,386 | 7,418 | 3,340 | 4,290 | 2,180 | 776 | 2,815 | 2,603 | 50,424 | 44,997 | 28,843 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 2,051 | 4,584 | 6,859 | 6,826 | 10,066 | 8,748 | 3,590 | 4,290 | 2,780 | 776 | 3,015 | 2,603 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |


| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2021/22 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 1 | 814 | 1,281 | 10 | 70 | 1,794 | 10 | 2 | 895 | 30 | 85 | 23 | 5,015 | 2,615 | 1,570 |
| Executive and council |  | 1 | 4 | 6 | 10 | - | 4 | 8 | 2 | 5 | 0 | - | - | 40 | 40 | 10 |
| Finance and administration |  | - | 810 | 1,275 | - | 70 | 1,790 | 2 | - | 890 | 30 | 85 | 23 | 4,975 | 2,575 | 1,560 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | - | - | - | 835 | 330 | 1,085 | 875 | 690 | 800 | 720 | 2,450 | - | 7,785 | 5,640 | 4,640 |
| Community and social services |  | - | - | - | 500 | 20 | 60 | 15 | 20 | 650 | 200 | - | - | 1,465 | 2,150 | 1,320 |
| Sport and recreation |  | - | - | - | 305 | 260 | 940 | 750 | 550 | 100 | 500 | 2,150 | - | 5,555 | 2,925 | 2,980 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | - | 30 | 50 | 85 | 110 | 120 | 50 | 20 | 300 | - | 765 | 565 | 340 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 490 | 520 | 755 | 1,695 | 2,140 | 2,934 | 950 | 920 | - | 10 | 330 | 2,500 | 13,244 | 16,506 | 7,472 |
| Planning and development |  | - | 5 | - | 5 | - | 160 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170 | 20 | - |
| Road transport |  | 490 | 515 | 755 | 1,690 | 2,140 | 2,774 | 950 | 920 | - | 10 | 330 | 2,500 | 13,074 | 16,486 | 7,472 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 1,560 | 3,250 | 4,823 | 4,285 | 7,526 | 2,935 | 1,755 | 2,678 | 1,085 | 16 | 150 | 80 | 30,143 | 34,718 | 32,741 |
| Energy sources |  | - | 30 | 860 | 560 | 950 | 400 | 220 | 1,320 | 360 | 10 | - | - | 4,710 | 9,198 | 4,748 |
| Water management |  | - | 280 | 910 | 1,300 | 406 | 155 | 170 | 50 | 150 | - | 50 | 26 | 3,497 | 18,373 | 11,497 |
| Waste water management |  | 1,560 | 2,940 | 2,903 | 2,156 | 5,898 | 1,900 | 1,365 | 1,285 | 75 | - | 100 | 51 | 20,232 | 2,868 | 6,770 |
| Waste management |  | - | - | 150 | 270 | 272 | 480 | - | 23 | 500 | 6 | - | 3 | 1,704 | 4,280 | 9,726 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 2,051 | 4,584 | 6,859 | 6,826 | 10,066 | 8,748 | 3,590 | 4,290 | 2,780 | 776 | 3,015 | 2,603 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | 1,840 | 2,540 | 3,998 | 3,695 | 7,188 | 2,424 | 860 | 910 | - | - | - | - | 23,455 | 26,274 | 18,016 |
| Provincial Government |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 20 | - | - | 300 | - | 335 | 810 | - |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) |  | - | - | 150 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | 1,840 | 2,540 | 4,148 | 3,945 | 7,188 | 2,424 | 875 | 930 | - | - | 300 | - | 24,190 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Borrowing |  | - | 900 | 1,600 | 1,600 | 1,950 | 4,200 | 950 | 2,000 | 1,350 | - | 100 | - | 14,650 | 16,550 | 16,450 |
| Internally generated funds |  | 211 | 1,144 | 1,111 | 1,280 | 928 | 2,124 | 1,765 | 1,360 | 1,430 | 776 | 2,615 | 2,603 | 17,347 | 15,845 | 11,957 |
| Total Capital Funding |  | 2,051 | 4,584 | 6,859 | 6,826 | 10,066 | 8,748 | 3,590 | 4,290 | 2,780 | 776 | 3,015 | 2,603 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2021122 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Cash Receipts By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| Property rates | 7,363 | 6,911 | 6,890 | 6,679 | 6,853 | 6,838 | 6,802 | 7,362 | 7,076 | 6,979 | 7,051 | 7,385 | 84,190 | 89,240 | 94,596 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 14,033 | 12,935 | 12,492 | 11,331 | 10,613 | 12,642 | 11,351 | 9,768 | 9,622 | 11,322 | 13,857 | 14,286 | 144,251 | 155,381 | 167,282 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1,905 | 1,900 | 2,140 | 2,265 | 2,424 | 2,398 | 2,435 | 2,402 | 2,202 | 2,190 | 1,968 | 1,941 | 26,171 | 28,290 | 30,321 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 901 | 903 | 923 | 932 | 919 | 932 | 986 | 1,026 | 978 | 944 | 1,050 | 1,102 | 11,595 | 12,676 | 13,784 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1,585 | 1,596 | 1,558 | 1,618 | 1,669 | 1,653 | 1,684 | 1,658 | 1,637 | 1,679 | 1,675 | 1,734 | 19,748 | 21,622 | 23,633 |
| Rental of facilites and equipment | 105 | 119 | 170 | 106 | 106 | 130 | 153 | 77 | 121 | 117 | 103 | 105 | 1,413 | 1,498 | 1,587 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 775 | 834 | 599 | 413 | 434 | 498 | 520 | 546 | 394 | 457 | 379 | 532 | 6,382 | 6,765 | 7,171 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 190 | 222 | 219 | 168 | 209 | 209 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 193 | 199 | 174 | 2,378 | 2,521 | 2,672 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalies and forfeits | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 240 | 206 | 209 | 294 | 382 | 2,988 | 3,525 | 4,074 |
| Licences and permits | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 73 | 77 | 82 |
| Agency services | 283 | 311 | 260 | 323 | 323 | 303 | 1,315 | 311 | 292 | 262 | 355 | 288 | 4,627 | 4,905 | 5,199 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 20,011 | - | - | 5,836 | 2,521 | 18,433 | 1,415 | 2,026 | 12,399 | - | - | 5,555 | 68,195 | 94,337 | 68,137 |
| Other revenue | 593 | 692 | 1,052 | 674 | 553 | 840 | 632 | 502 | 625 | 841 | 742 | 794 | 8,541 | 9,052 | 9,591 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 47,988 | 26,666 | 26,546 | 30,589 | 26,869 | 45,118 | 27,734 | 26,123 | 35,757 | 25,199 | 27,680 | 34,283 | 380,552 | 429,889 | 428,129 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 1,045 | 1,045 | 1,045 | 1,463 | 1,463 | 1,463 | 1,882 | 1,882 | 1,882 | 2,091 | 2,091 | 2,091 | 19,442 | 27,084 | 18,016 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Private Enterprises, Pubic Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) | - | - | - | - | - | 252 | - | - | - |  |  | 252 |  | 110 | 116 |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,650 | 14,650 | 16,550 | 16,450 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 49,052 | 27,729 | 27,609 | 32,070 | 28,351 | 46,851 | 29,634 | 28,023 | 37,657 | 27,308 | 29,789 | 51,294 | 415,368 | 473,854 | 462,931 |
| Cash Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 9,951 | 10,876 | 11,548 | 10,919 | 16,542 | 11,800 | 12,291 | 12,331 | 11,932 | 11,868 | 11,670 | 11,411 | 143,138 | 149,348 | 158,151 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 509 | 526 | 593 | 559 | 496 | 525 | 632 | 746 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 589 | 6,978 | 7,397 | 7,842 |
| Finance charges | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 601 | 7,206 | 7,508 | 7,840 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 11,070 | 10,204 | 9,855 | 8,939 | 8,373 | 9,973 | 8,955 | 7,706 | 7,591 | 8,932 | 10,931 | 11,270 | 113,800 | 123,928 | 134,958 |
| Acquisitions - water \& other inventory | 1,322 | 1,318 | 1,085 | 1,163 | 1,281 | 1,300 | 1,523 | 1,398 | 1,063 | 1,169 | 1,814 | 1,376 | 15,811 | 16,339 | 17,044 |
| Contracted services | 2,412 | 2,405 | 1,981 | 2,121 | 2,337 | 2,372 | 2,778 | 2,551 | 1,940 | 2,133 | 3,310 | 2,512 | 28,850 | 55,054 | 29,421 |
| Transers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | 2,484 | 74 | 271 | 52 | 695 | 81 | 714 | 680 | 269 | 63 | 810 | 292 | 6,485 | 6,359 | 6,638 |
| Other expenditure | 3,174 | 3,165 | 2,607 | 2,792 | 3,075 | 3,122 | 3,657 | 3,358 | 2,553 | 2,807 | 4,356 | 3,306 | 37,971 | 38,866 | 40,520 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 31,523 | 29,169 | 28,540 | 27,145 | 33,400 | 29,773 | 31,150 | 29,370 | 26,548 | 28,171 | 34,093 | 31,358 | 360,239 | 404,799 | 402,414 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets | 2,051 | 4,584 | 6,859 | 6,826 | 10,066 | 8,748 | 3,590 | 4,290 | 2,780 | 776 | 3,015 | 2,603 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | 4,205 | - | - | - | - | - | 4,205 | 8,409 | 9,513 | 10,609 |
| Other Cash Fows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 33,574 | 33,752 | 35,399 | 33,970 | 43,465 | 42,725 | 34,740 | 33,660 | 29,328 | 28,947 | 37,108 | 38,165 | 424,835 | 473,791 | 459,446 |
| NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 15,478 | $(6,023)$ | (7,790) | $(1,900)$ | $(15,115)$ | 4,126 | $(5,106)$ | (5,638) | 8,329 | $(1,640)$ | $(7,318)$ | 13,129 | $(9,467)$ | 63 | 3,486 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 95,503 | ${ }^{110,981}$ | 104,958 | ${ }^{97,168}$ | 95,268 | 80,154 | ${ }^{84,280}$ | 79,174 | ${ }^{73,536}$ | ${ }^{81,865}$ | 80,225 | 72,907 | ${ }^{95,503}$ | 86,036 | 86,098 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the monthyear end: | 110,981 | 104,958 | 97,168 | 95,268 | 80,154 | 84,280 | 79,174 | 73,536 | 81,865 | 80,225 | 72,907 | 86,036 | 86,036 | 86,098 | 89,584 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism <br> Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number |  |  | R thousand |
| NEDBANK <br> Siyanda Business Solutions <br> Phoenix Vesta <br> Lateral Unison (MAAA0026675) <br> City of choice Travel \& Tours (Pty) Ltd Verso Financial Services <br> Netstar <br> Mubesko <br> Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit <br> MSS Security Services <br> Ignite Advisory Services <br> Cab Holdings <br> Mubesko <br> Contour Technology <br> Slabig Trust <br> Vodacom <br> Payday Software Systems <br> Department of Environmental Affairs <br> Department of Environmental Affairs <br> Konica Minolta <br> Kimru IT Logix (Pty)Ltd <br> HCB Valuers and Services (Ptyd) Ltd TGIS <br> TMT Services and Supplies (Pty) Ltd | Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs <br> Yrs |  | Bankdienste <br> Accounting Services <br> Financial System <br> Short term insurance tender for a period of 3 years <br> Travel and accommodation bookings <br> Group Life Insurance Scheme <br> system for Bergrivier Municipality <br> a period of three years <br> Munisiplaiteit en Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit <br> Monitering van alarmstels <br> system and related consulting activities <br> distribution of Bergrivier Municipality's monthly service <br> a period of three (3) years <br> prepayment electricity vending system for the period of <br> Slabig Trus (Agrisell) Verhuring van kantoorspasie <br> period <br> Payday Software Systems Licence Agreement <br> Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 <br> Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Velddrif Wastewater <br> Machines <br> OrgPlus HR System <br> Service Level Agreement Valuations Services <br> Software License, Maintenance and Support Agreement <br> Service Level Agreement | 30 June 2023 30 June 2022 30 June 2022 30 June 2022 30 June 2021 30 June 2023 30 June 2021 30 June 2023 No Termination Date 30 June 2021 30 June 2023 30 June 2023 30 June 2023 30 June 2023 31 August 2021 31 July 2025 30 June 2023 31 January 2031 30 September 2030 30 June 2022 31 January 2023 30 June 2023 30 June 2021 30 June 2021 |  |

## WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline 2017 / 18 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array}$ | 2018/19 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | 2019/20 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 3,500 | 3,888 | 10,569 | 8,216 | 10,027 | 10,027 | 24,076 | 11,885 | 20,998 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 87 | 146 | 247 | 245 | 320 | 320 | 2,700 | 2,650 | 150 |
| Roads |  | 87 | 146 | 247 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 2,700 | 2,650 | 150 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | 45 | 120 | 120 | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 422 | 507 | 3,395 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 585 | 180 | 100 |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | 422 | 507 | 3,395 | 245 | 245 | 245 | 585 | 180 | 100 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 325 | 910 | - | 40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | 399 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | 325 | 511 | - | 40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | 128 | - | - | - | - | 1,100 | 6,275 | 7,582 |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,275 | 7,582 |
| Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,100 | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | 128 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 562 | 847 | 6,269 | 7,136 | 8,772 | 8,772 | 19,341 | 2,480 | 7,080 |
| Pump Station |  | 112 | 214 | 355 | 850 | 529 | 529 | 870 | 1,000 | 800 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | 451 | 633 | 5,913 | 6,286 | 8,243 | 8,243 | 18,471 | 1,480 | 6,280 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 2,103 | 1,350 | 659 | 550 | 690 | 690 | 350 | 300 | 6,086 |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | 642 | 486 | 245 | 250 | 210 | 210 | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | 591 | 864 | 413 | 300 | 480 | 480 | 350 | 300 | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,086 |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | 870 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | 1,676 | 2,590 | 5,405 | 2,470 | 4,731 | 4,731 | 3,000 | 2,590 | 1,800 |
| Community Facilities |  | 1,406 | 2,111 | 4,777 | 1,230 | 3,203 | 3,203 | 1,250 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Halls |  | - | - | 120 | 250 | 391 | 391 | 200 | 500 | 500 |
| Centres |  | 951 | 1,000 | 4,041 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | 41 | 432 | 80 | 1,674 | 1,674 | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | 454 | 198 | 185 | 600 | 825 | 825 | 1,050 | 600 | 600 |
| Public Open Space |  | - | 736 | - | - | 31 | 31 | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities |  | - | 127 | - | 300 | 283 | 283 | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |  | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 271 | 479 | 628 | 1,240 | 1,528 | 1,528 | 1,750 | 1,490 | 700 |
| Indoor Facilities |  | 9 | - | - | 20 | 17 | 17 | - | 40 | 50 |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | 262 | 479 | 628 | 1,220 | 1,511 | 1,511 | 1,750 | 1,450 | 650 |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas |  | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | - | 1,399 | 750 | 700 | 1,633 | 1,633 | 300 | 25 | 25 |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | 1,399 | 750 | 700 | 1,633 | 1,633 | 300 | 25 | 25 |
| Municipal Offices |  | - | 1,399 | 750 | 700 | 1,633 | 1,633 | 300 | 25 | 25 |
| Intangible Assets |  | 706 | - | 14 | - | 565 | 565 | 300 | 600 | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 706 | - | 14 | - | 565 | 565 | 300 | 600 | - |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | 706 | - | 14 | - | 565 | 565 | 300 | 600 | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 168 | 748 | 575 | 660 | 871 | 871 | 1,560 | 760 | 610 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 168 | 748 | 575 | 660 | 871 | 871 | 1,560 | 760 | 610 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 295 | 262 | 563 | 783 | 1,463 | 1,463 | 879 | 718 | 617 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 295 | 262 | 563 | 783 | 1,463 | 1,463 | 879 | 718 | 617 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 500 | 349 | 678 | 1,367 | 1,373 | 1,373 | 2,213 | 1,257 | 1,990 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 500 | 349 | 678 | 1,367 | 1,373 | 1,373 | 2,213 | 1,257 | 1,990 |
| Transport Assets |  | 3,983 | 3,563 | 4,489 | 3,600 | 5,812 | 5,812 | 2,180 | 5,530 | 1,580 |
| Transport Assets |  | 3,983 | 3,563 | 4,489 | 3,600 | 5,812 | 5,812 | 2,180 | 5,530 | 1,580 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 10,829 | 12,801 | 23,044 | 17,845 | 26,476 | 26,476 | 34,508 | 23,365 | 27,620 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 1,758 | 3,860 | 5,171 | 7,339 | 9,333 | 9,333 | 3,470 | 11,011 | 925 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 21 | 35 | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 550 | 50 |
| Roads |  | 21 | 35 | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 550 | 50 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | 3,129 | 3,598 | 3,519 | 5,537 | 5,537 | 2,200 | 950 | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | 244 | - | 145 | 145 | 1,100 | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | 60 | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | 80 | - | - | 80 | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | 3,129 | 3,353 | 3,389 | 5,392 | 5,392 | 960 | 950 | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 1,700 | 674 | 1,574 | 3,770 | 3,746 | 3,746 | 1,220 | 9,511 | 875 |
| Boreholes |  | 40 | 45 | 43 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 50 |
| Pump Stations |  | - | 101 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | 74 | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - |
| Distribution |  | 1,586 | 528 | 1,531 | 3,620 | 3,596 | 3,596 | 1,120 | 9,461 | 825 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 37 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | 37 | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | 167 | 314 | 253 | 745 | 945 | 945 | 405 | 745 | 650 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | 80 | 119 | 95 | 307 | 307 | 105 | 145 | 50 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | 50 | 265 | 265 | 15 | 100 | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | - | 69 | 100 | - | - | - | 50 | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | - | 11 | 19 | 45 | 43 | 43 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 167 | 234 | 134 | 650 | 638 | 638 | 300 | 600 | 600 |
| Indoor Facilities |  | 124 | 175 | 86 | 100 | 120 | 120 | 200 | 250 | 200 |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | 44 | 59 | 48 | 550 | 518 | 518 | 100 | 350 | 400 |
| Investment properties |  | 29 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | 29 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Unimproved Property |  | 29 | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Other assets |  | - | - | - | - | 117 | 117 | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | 117 | 117 | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices |  | - | - | - | - | 117 | 117 | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 209 | 366 | 349 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 425 | 410 | 410 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 209 | 366 | 349 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 425 | 410 | 410 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 326 | 492 | 387 | 515 | 544 | 544 | 505 | 425 | 170 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 326 | 492 | 387 | 515 | 544 | 544 | 505 | 425 | 170 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | 170 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | 170 | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 2,490 | 5,032 | 6,177 | 9,049 | 11,489 | 11,489 | 5,025 | 12,641 | 2,205 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as \% of total capex |  | 13.8\% | 12.1\% | 14.7\% | 20.9\% | 20.4\% | 20.4\% | 8.9\% | 21.3\% | 4.7\% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | 12.4\% | 24.7\% | 28.9\% | 38.3\% | 49.3\% | 49.3\% | 20.5\% | 49.6\% | 8.3\% |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2019/20 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 3,788 | 4,067 | 4,399 | 3,353 | 3,975 | 3,975 | 3,930 | 4,111 | 4,306 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 315 | 1,021 | 617 | 460 | 670 | 670 | 706 | 731 | 758 |
| Roads |  | 315 | 1,021 | 617 | 460 | 670 | 670 | 706 | 731 | 758 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 494 | 258 | 202 | 292 | 292 | 292 | 265 | 279 | 295 |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | 494 | 258 | 202 | 292 | 292 | 292 | 265 | 279 | 295 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 2,060 | 2,196 | 2,770 | 1,859 | 2,061 | 2,061 | 2,109 | 2,214 | 2,327 |
| LV Networks |  | 2,060 | 2,196 | 2,770 | 1,859 | 2,061 | 2,061 | 2,109 | 2,214 | 2,327 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 692 | 384 | 586 | 450 | 560 | 560 | 446 | 465 | 485 |
| Distribution |  | 692 | 384 | 586 | 450 | 560 | 560 | 446 | 465 | 485 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 228 | 208 | 224 | 278 | 378 | 378 | 389 | 406 | 424 |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | 228 | 208 | 224 | 278 | 378 | 378 | 389 | 406 | 424 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Landfill Sites |  | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| Community Assets |  | 8,348 | 11,385 | 10,812 | 9,517 | 10,362 | 10,362 | 11,261 | 11,888 | 12,554 |
| Community Facilities |  | 6,663 | 9,239 | 7,974 | 6,730 | 7,476 | 7,476 | 8,226 | 8,688 | 9,180 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | 481 | 552 | 501 | 417 | 545 | 545 | 806 | 850 | 896 |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | 6,182 | 8,687 | 7,474 | 6,313 | 6,930 | 6,930 | 7,420 | 7,838 | 8,284 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 1,685 | 2,147 | 2,837 | 2,787 | 2,887 | 2,887 | 3,034 | 3,200 | 3,374 |
| Indoor Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | 1,685 | 2,147 | 2,837 | 2,787 | 2,887 | 2,887 | 3,034 | 3,200 | 3,374 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 3,181 | 3,803 | 4,053 | 3,928 | 4,540 | 4,540 | 4,965 | 5,222 | 5,495 |
| Operational Buildings |  | 3,175 | 3,796 | 4,044 | 3,912 | 4,524 | 4,524 | 4,949 | 5,206 | 5,479 |
| Municipal Offices |  | 3,175 | 3,796 | 4,044 | 3,912 | 4,524 | 4,524 | 4,949 | 5,206 | 5,479 |
| Housing |  | 6 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Staff Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing |  | 6 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 804 | 693 | 239 | 344 | 349 | 349 | 362 | 376 | 391 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 804 | 693 | 239 | 344 | 349 | 349 | 362 | 376 | 391 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 18 | 75 | 19 | 36 | 39 | 39 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 18 | 75 | 19 | 36 | 39 | 39 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 576 | 687 | 723 | 854 | 838 | 838 | 854 | 889 | 927 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 576 | 687 | 723 | 854 | 838 | 838 | 854 | 889 | 927 |
| Transport Assets |  | 2,652 | 2,922 | 2,203 | 2,517 | 2,717 | 2,717 | 2,705 | 2,817 | 2,939 |
| Transport Assets |  | 2,652 | 2,922 | 2,203 | 2,517 | 2,717 | 2,717 | 2,705 | 2,817 | 2,939 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 19,367 | 23,633 | 22,448 | 20,549 | 22,821 | 22,821 | 24,110 | 25,336 | 26,645 |
| R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 5.5\% | 6.3\% | 5.8\% | 4.9\% | 5.4\% | 5.4\% | 5.7\% | 5.6\% | 5.5\% |
| R\&M as \% Operating Expenditure |  | 6.5\% | 7.2\% | 6.1\% | 5.4\% | 5.6\% | 5.6\% | 5.9\% | 5.8\% | 5.5\% |


| R thousand Description | Ref$1$ | 2017/18 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2021/22 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 19,745 | 12,907 | 14,018 | 14,583 | 15,551 | 15,551 | 16,329 | 17,016 | 17,769 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 20,616 | 1,913 | 2,017 | 2,199 | 2,311 | 2,311 | 2,427 | 2,529 | 2,641 |
| Roads |  | 20,616 | 1,913 | 2,017 | 2,199 | 2,008 | 2,008 | 2,108 | 2,197 | 2,294 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | 180 | 180 | 189 | 197 | 206 |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | 123 | 123 | 129 | 135 | 141 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 38 | 320 | 327 | 379 | 331 | 331 | 348 | 362 | 378 |
| Drainage Collection |  | 38 | 320 | 327 | 379 | 120 | 120 | 126 | 131 | 137 |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | 211 | 211 | 222 | 231 | 241 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | (1) | 1,562 | 1,695 | 1,907 | 1,990 | 1,990 | 2,090 | 2,177 | 2,274 |
| MV Substations |  | (1) | 1,549 | 1,683 | 1,889 | 207 | 207 | 217 | 226 | 236 |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | 137 | 137 | 144 | 150 | 157 |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | 573 | 573 | 602 | 627 | 655 |
| LV Networks |  | 0 | 13 | 13 | 18 | 1,073 | 1,073 | 1,127 | 1,174 | 1,226 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 84 | 3,260 | 3,271 | 3,532 | 3,299 | 3,299 | 3,464 | 3,610 | 3,770 |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | 38 | 38 | 40 | 42 | 44 |
| Resenoirs |  | - | - | - | - | 904 | 904 | 949 | 989 | 1,033 |
| Pump Stations |  | 84 | 2,001 | 2,029 | 2,209 | 180 | 180 | 189 | 197 | 206 |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | 1,259 | 1,242 | 1,323 | 1,257 | 1,257 | 1,320 | 1,375 | 1,436 |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | 920 | 920 | 966 | 1,007 | 1,051 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 49 | 2,777 | 3,231 | 3,047 | 3,648 | 3,648 | 3,830 | 3,992 | 4,168 |
| Pump Station |  | - | 2,137 | 2,515 | 2,318 | 263 | 263 | 276 | 288 | 301 |
| Reticulation |  | 49 | 639 | 716 | 729 | 3,385 | 3,385 | 3,554 | 3,704 | 3,867 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | $(1,041)$ | 3,076 | 3,477 | 3,519 | 3,972 | 3,972 | 4,171 | 4,346 | 4,538 |
| Landfill Sites |  | $(1,041)$ | 2,622 | 3,023 | 3,023 | 3,523 | 3,523 | 3,699 | 3,855 | 4,025 |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 388 | 388 | 407 | 425 | 444 |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | 36 | 36 | 38 | 39 | 41 |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | 454 | 454 | 495 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| Community Assets |  | 264 | 1,760 | 1,937 | 2,150 | 2,088 | 2,088 | 2,192 | 2,284 | 2,384 |
| Community Facilities |  | 152 | 697 | 713 | 790 | 793 | 793 | 833 | 867 | 905 |
| Halls |  | - | 73 | 74 | 87 | 89 | 89 | 93 | 97 | 101 |
| Clinics/Care Centres |  | - | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| Museums |  | 20 | 307 | 308 | 328 | 52 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 60 |
| Libraries |  | - | 182 | 182 | 217 | 203 | 203 | 213 | 222 | 232 |
| Cemeterie/Crematoria |  | 132 | 130 | 143 | 151 | 176 | 176 | 185 | 193 | 201 |
| Public Open Space |  | - | 6 | 5 | 7 | 102 | 102 | 107 | 111 | 116 |
| Public Ablution Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | 64 | 64 | 67 | 70 | 73 |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | 90 | 90 | 95 | 98 | 102 |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 112 | 1,063 | 1,224 | 1,360 | 1,295 | 1,295 | 1,360 | 1,417 | 1,479 |
| Indoor Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | 112 | 1,063 | 1,224 | 1,360 | 1,265 | 1,265 | 1,328 | 1,384 | 1,445 |
| Investment properties |  | - | 23 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | 23 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | 23 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Other assets |  | - | 958 | 988 | 1,105 | 1,109 | 1,109 | 1,164 | 1,213 | 1,267 |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | 958 | 988 | 1,105 | 1,109 | 1,109 | 1,164 | 1,213 | 1,267 |
| Municipal Offices |  | - | 953 | 984 | 1,099 | 1,081 | 1,081 | 1,135 | 1,183 | 1,235 |
| Yards |  | - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Stores |  | - | 5 | 4 | 6 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 19 |
| Intangible Assets |  | 118 | 525 | 390 | 589 | 346 | 346 | 363 | 378 | 394 |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 118 | 525 | 390 | 589 | 346 | 346 | 363 | 378 | 394 |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | 118 | 525 | 390 | 589 | 346 | 346 | 363 | 378 | 394 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 1 | 538 | 478 | 709 | 483 | 483 | 507 | 526 | 546 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 1 | 538 | 478 | 709 | 483 | 483 | 507 | 526 | 546 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 2 | 1,133 | 1,058 | 1,343 | 1,021 | 1,021 | 1,072 | 1,114 | 1,162 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 2 | 1,133 | 1,058 | 1,343 | 1,021 | 1,021 | 1,072 | 1,114 | 1,162 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 16 | 1,419 | 1,146 | 1,516 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,098 | 1,144 | 1,193 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 16 | 1,419 | 1,146 | 1,516 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,098 | 1,144 | 1,193 |
| Transport Assets |  | - | 1,124 | 1,317 | 1,631 | 1,653 | 1,653 | 1,736 | 1,808 | 1,886 |
| Transport Assets |  | - | 1,124 | 1,317 | 1,631 | 1,653 | 1,653 | 1,736 | 1,808 | 1,886 |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 20,147 | 20,388 | 21,357 | 23,628 | 23,299 | 23,299 | 24,464 | 25,485 | 26,603 |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2017/18 <br> Audited Outcome | 2018/19 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2020/21 |  |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ & 2022 / 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 16,069 | 17,844 | 11,627 | 15,562 | 16,406 | 16,406 | 12,854 | 22,074 | 15,948 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 2,394 | 3,410 | 9,094 | 11,812 | 12,636 | 12,636 | 8,894 | 11,526 | 5,550 |
| Roads |  | 2,394 | 3,410 | 9,094 | 11,812 | 12,636 | 12,636 | 8,894 | 11,526 | 5,550 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 1,259 | 1,882 | 2,533 | 3,300 | 3,457 | 3,457 | 2,420 | 7,548 | 4,748 |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 600 | - | 400 |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | 805 | 748 | 1,100 | 909 | 909 | 800 | 700 | - |
| LV Networks |  | 1,259 | 1,077 | 1,785 | 2,200 | 2,548 | 2,548 | 900 | 6,848 | 4,348 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 99 | 120 | - | 450 | 313 | 313 | 790 | 2,000 | 2,650 |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 90 | 500 | 600 |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 250 | - | 550 |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | 99 | 120 | - | 450 | 313 | 313 | 450 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 12,317 | 12,233 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | 2,866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | 12,317 | 9,367 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 750 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| Landfill Sites |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 750 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| Community Assets |  | 1,239 | 5,386 | 1,005 | 880 | 985 | 985 | 2,100 | 1,400 | 650 |
| Community Facilities |  | 1,107 | 448 | 766 | 250 | 495 | 495 | 100 | 800 | 200 |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |  | - | 98 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations |  | 946 | 350 | 507 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 162 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | - | - | 87 | - | 149 | 149 | - | - | - |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | - | - | 172 | 250 | 345 | 345 | 100 | 300 | 200 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 131 | 4,938 | 239 | 630 | 491 | 491 | 2,000 | 600 | 450 |
| Indoor Facilities |  | 131 | 117 | - | 50 | 41 | 41 | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | - | 4,820 | 239 | 580 | 450 | 450 | 2,000 | 600 | 450 |
| Other assets |  | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,700 | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,700 | - | - |
| Municipal Offices |  | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,700 | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 750 | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 750 | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | 750 | 546 | 201 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | 18,058 | 23,776 | 12,833 | 16,442 | 18,391 | 18,391 | 16,654 | 23,474 | 16,598 |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of total capex |  | 0.0\% | 57.1\% | 30.5\% | 37.9\% | 32.6\% | 32.6\% | 29.6\% | 39.5\% | 35.8\% |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | 89.6\% | 116.6\% | 60.1\% | 69.6\% | 78.9\% | 78.9\% | 68.1\% | 92.1\% | 62.4\% |

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| R thousand | Ref | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Forecasts |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2023/24 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & 2024 / 25 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & 2025 / 26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & 2026 / 27 \end{aligned}$ | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  | 40 | 40 | 10 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  | 2,010 | 210 | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 2,845 | 2,060 | 1,235 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 4 -Technical Services |  | 43,507 | 51,529 | 40,538 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  | 7,785 | 5,640 | 4,640 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 9 -[NAME OF VOTE 9] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| List entity summary if applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 2 - Finance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 4 - Technical Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total future revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications |  | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 | - | - | - | - |


| $\begin{aligned} & \\ & \text { thousand } \\ & \text { Function }\end{aligned}$ | Project Description | Project Number | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | Audited Outcome 2019/20 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current Year } \\ & 2020 / 21 \quad \text { Full } \\ & \text { Year Forecast } \end{aligned}$ | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue $\&$ ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Parent municipality: <br> List all capital projects grouped by Function |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.1 - Mayor and Council | Diverse office furniture and equipment | 71010490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 50 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - |
| 1.2 - Municipal Manager | Corel Draw Graphics 2018 (Software) | 71011470101 | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | 1 | 14 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2-Municipal Manager | Furniture and equipment - MM Office | 71011490101 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 17 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - |
| 1.3-Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Furriture and equipment | 71012490101 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 9 | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Ward Committee 1 Project | 71012490103 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 1 | - | 125 | - | - | - |
| 1.3-Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Ward Committee 2 Project | 71012490104 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 2 | - | 105 | - | - | - |
| 1.3-Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Ward Committee 3 Project | 71012490105 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 3 | 10 | 155 | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Ward Committee 4 Project | 71012490106 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 4 | 4 | 165 | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Ward Committee 5 Project | 71012490007 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 5 | 7 | 129 | - | - |  |
| 1.3-Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Ward Committee 6 Project | 71012490108 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 6 | 10 | 121 | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Ward Committee 7 Project | 71012490109 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | 7 | 15 | 108 | - | - | - |
| 1.3-Economic DevelopmentPlanning | Furniture and equipment | 71012490110 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | VESTA - PHoenix | 72061470601 | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Admin | 201 | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | Furniture \& Equipment - Finance | 72061490001 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 19 | 70 | 310 | 10 | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | Vehicle | 72061510101 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Admin | - | 170 | - | 200 | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Pathway upgrade (RSEP) | 73031010901 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | - | 1,459 | - | - | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Regional Socio Projects (Porterille) | 73031080902 | Community Facilities | Centres | 2 | 1,742 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1- - Planning and Development | Regional Socio Projects (Piketberg) | 73031080903 | Community Facilities | Centres | 4 | 2,299 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Aankoop van Erf PB | 73031200101 | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | 4 | - | 31 | - | - | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Coastal Protection (By-Law Implementation) (Environmental) | 73031290001 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 50 | 82 | - | - | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Public Launch S Site Boom Gate and Fence DKB (Environmental) | 730312900102 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 6 | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1- - Planning and Development | Public Lauch Site Parking Bay Allocation DKB(Environmental) | 73031290103 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 6 | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1- - Planning and Development | Felt Notice/lnfo Board + File Cabinets (Planning) | 73031490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 31 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Printer/Scanner (Colour A4/A3) (Planning) | 73031490002 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1-Planning and Development | High Volume Scanners (IMIS Implementation) | 73031490103 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | - | 82 | - | - | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Furniture \& Equipment - Planning \& Development | 73031490104 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | - | 59 | 20 | 20 | - |
| 3.2-Human Resources | Time and Attendance System (Payday) | 73071470101 | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Admin | - | - | - | 600 | - |
| 3.2-Human Resources | Furniture \& Equipment - Human Resources | 73071490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 30 | 47 | 30 | - | - |
| 3.2-Human Resources | Portable Meeting Recorder | 73071490103 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furiture and Office Equipment | Admin | 18 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3- Information Technology | Replacement of computers | 73081480101 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 289 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3- Information Technology | IT Equipment | 730814800102 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | - | 160 | 190 | 110 | 110 |
| 3.3- Information Technology | Installation of fire suppression system in archives and sev | 73081480103 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| 3.3- Information Technology | Backup device for meeting recorders | 73081480105 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | - | 38 | - | - | - |
| 3.3- Information Technology | IT System Upgrade (Enhancement of IT system : Business conti | 73081480201 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | - | 500 | 850 | 650 | 500 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | Replacement of computers | 73081480202 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | - | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 3.3 - Information Technology | IT System Upgrade | 73081481001 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin | 575 | 173 | - | - | - |
| 3.4-Administrative and Corporate Support | Furniture \& Equipment - Corporate Services | 73101490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 24 | 30 | 20 | 20 | - |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | Photocopier machine for new office building | 73101490103 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furiture and Office Equipment | Admin | 96 | - | 400 | 200 | 200 |
| 3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support | Sedan Vehicle | 73101510101 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Admin | 222 | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5- Director: Corporate Services | FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES | 73104490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 54 | 34 | 35 | 35 | - |
| 4.1 - Building Control | Furniture \& Equipment - Building Control | 74032490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole |  |  |  |  |  |


| 4.3- Property Services | Replace fence - commonage | 74091340101 | Non-revenue Generating | Unimproved Property | Whole | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4.3- Property Services | Air conditioners - offices | 74091350101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 53 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 60 |
| 4.3-Property Services | Security at municipal buildings | 74091350102 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Admin | 102 | 150 | 175 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.3-Property Serices | Generator at municipal office | 74091350103 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | 187 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3- Property Services | Municipal Buildings (including Architectural) | 74091350201 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | 564 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3-Property Serices | Generator at municipal office (VD) | 74091350203 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | - | 264 | - | - | - |
| 4.3-Property Services | Generator at municipal office (AU/RH/EK) | 74091350204 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | - | 456 | - | - | - |
| 4.3-Property Services | Furniture \& Equipment - Council Property | 74091490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 4.3-Property Services | Tools | 74091500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 7 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 4.5-Solid Waste Removal | Fence at Transfer Station | 74171060101 | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Transfer Stations | Whole | 245 | 210 | - | - | - |
| 4.5-Solid Waste Removal | Establish composting facility (VD/PB) | 74171060202 | Solid Waste Infrastucture | Waste Processing Facilities | Whole | 195 | 282 | - | 300 | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Enlarge recycling building (VD/PB) | 74171060203 | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | Whole | 219 | 199 | - | - | - |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Composting Drums | 74171060301 | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Processing Facilities | Whole | - | - | 350 | - | - |
| 4.5-Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Mobile Office Containers | 74171350301 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole | - | 837 | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Refuse Bins and stands | 74171490101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 27 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Visual Awareness Campaign | 74171490301 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 41 | - | 50 | - | - |
| 4.5 - Solid Waste Removal | Furriture \& Equipment - Refuse Removal | 74171500101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | , | 46 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Tools | 74171500102 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 1 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Refuse carts | 74171500103 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 18 | 20 | 20 |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Trailers x2 | 74171510101 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 74 | 106 | - | - | - |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Refuse compactor | 74171510202 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | - | 2,000 | - |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Replace CEX 1592 | 74171510203 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | - | 900 | - |
| 4.7-Sewerage | Replace rising mains in pump stations | 74291050101 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | - | - | 220 | 100 | 100 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Sewer Renewals | 74291050102 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 37 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 150 |
| 4.7-Sewerage | Telemetry | 74291050103 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | - | 240 | 150 | 180 | 180 |
| 4.7- Sewerage | Switchgear and pumps | 74291050104 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 195 | 207 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 4.7- Sewerage | Telemetry at pump stations | 74291050105 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 56 | 245 | 180 | 200 | 200 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Sewerage stand by pumps | 74291050106 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 29 | 243 | 300 | 300 | 350 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Fencing Sewer Pump Stations | 74291050107 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 132 | 232 | 300 | 350 | 350 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | PV Pumpline (MIG) | 74291050403 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 1 | 1,060 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | VD Pumpline and Pumpstation (St Christopher) | 74291051001 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 6 | 1,675 | 4,499 | 488 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Furniture \& Equipment - Sewerage | 74291500101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | - | 8 | 10 | 12 | 12 |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | Tools | 74291500102 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 33 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 4.8- Waste Water Treatment | Security at WWTW | 74292050103 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | - | 34 | 80 | 80 | 100 |
| 4.8-Waste Water Treatment | Fencing WWTw | 74292050105 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | - | 223 | 300 | 300 | - |
| 4.8-Waste Water Treatment | Inlet Works (Green Drop Requirement) | 74292050106 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | - | 345 | - | - | - |
| 4.8-Waste Water Treatment | Chlorine Contact Channels | 74292050201 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | - | 400 | - | - | 5,000 |
| 4.8- Waste Water Treatment | Refurbishment and upgrade of WWTW (own funding) | 74292050202 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | 2,862 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8-Waste Water Treatment | Inlet Works (Green Drop Requirement) Borrowings | 74292050204 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Whole | - | 300 | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - Waste Water Treatment | Chlorine Scale | 74292500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 17 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9-Storm Water Management | Stabilise "Wintervor" (Flood prevention) | 74301020101 | Storm water Infrastucture | Storm water Conveyance | 1 | 35 | 35 | 40 | - | - |
| 4.9-Storm Water Management | Construction of storm water channels at low cost houses | 74301020102 | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 4 | 301 | - | 300 | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Subsurface Drains | 74301020104 | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 4 | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Flood Prevention (116 Houses) | 74301020105 | Storm water Infrastucture | Storm water Conveyance | 2 | - | 40 | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Stormwater Anchovie street (DKB) | 74301020106 | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 6 | - | 75 | - | - | - |
| 4.9-Storm Water Management | Fencing of stormwater chanel | 74301020201 | Storm water Infrastucture | Storm water Conveyance | 5 | - | - | - | 100 | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Upgrading of existing stormwater network at low cost housing | 74301021001 | Storm water Infrastucture | Storm water Conveyance | 4 | 2,964 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9-Storm Water Management | Low water bridge: Park Street | 74301200101 | Storm water Infrastructure | Storm water Conveyance | 1 | 15 | 15 | 15 | - | - |
| 4.9 - Storm Water Management | Furniture \& Equipment - Stormwater Management | 74301500101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 2 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 8 |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrading Sportgrounds | 74432290101 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 2 | - | - | 300 | 100 | 50 |


| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water Renewals | 74511040101 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | 21 | 52 | - | 125 | 125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water Renewals | 74511040202 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution |  |  | - | 1,100 |  |  |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water conservation demand management intervention | 74511040102 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | 1,086 | 2,356 | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace asbestos pipes and valves | 74511040103 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | 13 | 150 | 200 | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace water meters | 74511040104 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 1 | 230 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace redundant meters | 74511040105 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | 2 | 194 | 344 | - | 250 | 300 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Pumps (standby) | 74511040108 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 95 | 85 | 200 | - | 100 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace Mains from Source | 74511040111 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Bulk Mains | Whole | - | 100 | 100 | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Soff Starters Monte Bertha | 74511040113 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | 2 | - | - | - | 300 | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Prepaid/ Smart Metering | 74511040114 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace floor of WTW | 74511040115 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | 6 | - | 50 | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Refurbish Water Towers | 74511040116 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | Whole | - | - | - | 500 | - |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Replace water meters | 74511040203 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | 676 | 1,000 | 250 | 250 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Pyp Vervangingsprogram | 74511040204 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | 300 | 300 | 300 | 500 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Furniture \& Equipment - Water | 74511500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 8 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 15 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Tools | 74511500102 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 19 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 4.11- Water Treatment | Purchase new borehole pumps | 74512040101 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Boreholes | 6 | 43 | - | - | 50 | 50 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Telemeters: Water | 74512040103 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole | - | 168 | 120 | 140 | 150 |
| 4.11 - Water Treatment | Dam Safety Reports | 74512040106 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | Whole | - | - | 90 | - | 100 |
| 4.11- Water Treatment | Security at ReservoirPump Stations | 74512040107 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Pump Station | Whole | 129 | 212 | 150 | 250 | 250 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction/Design of roads | 74551010101 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | 34 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction/Design of roads | 74551010102 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | 16 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Street name curb stones | 74551010103 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Trafic calming measures (Speed bumps) Bring Trafic | 74551010104 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 247 | 200 | 200 | 150 | 150 |
| 4.12-Roads | Harden pavements (Wyk 3 \& 4) | 74551010105 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 224 | 200 | 150 | 250 | 250 |
| 4.12-Roads | Pave sidewalks (PV - 150 \& VD - 200) | 74551010106 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 375 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Hardening of Pavements - Walking Routes | 74551010109 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | 50 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling | 74551010113 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | - | 2,500 | 2,500 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade Side walks (VD) | 74551010114 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | - | - | 220 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction of roads Ward 1 | 74551010115 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 1 | - | 200 | - | 200 | 400 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Protea Deurgang | 74551001116 | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | 2 | - | 120 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction of roads: RDP Houses | 74551010201 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 238 | 300 | 300 | 300 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Reseal/Construction of streets | 74551010202 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | 1,835 | 2,229 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,500 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Construction of Roads | 74551010211 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | - | - | 700 | 800 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Reseal Voortrekker Road | 74551010212 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 7 | - | - | - | 500 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater | 74551011002 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | 2,386 | 1,304 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater | 74551011003 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | 1,345 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12-Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater | 74551011005 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | 3,614 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Upgrade of roads and stormwater | 74551011007 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | 2,641 | 2,192 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Cement ditches in Aurora | 74551020101 | Storm water Infrastucture | Storm water Conveyance | 6 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Pave sidewalks (PV-200 \& VD-200) | 74551040201 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | Whole | - | 450 | 500 | 000 | 0 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Furniture \& Equipment - Roads | 74551490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 2 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Tools | 74551500103 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 62 | 225 | 100 | 0 | 110 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Concrete Mixer | 74551500105 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 50 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Tracking Devices | 74551510101 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 30 | 50 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Voertuigvervanging | 74551510102 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 1,720 | - | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Aankoop van Watertrok | 74551510103 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 939 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Transport Trailers Multi Purpose | 74551510104 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | 70 | 70 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Voertuigvervanging | 74551510203 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 1,637 | 900 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Aankoop van Veeldoelige Watertrok | 74551510204 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 900 | - | - | - |


| 4.13 - Electricity | Mid block lines |
| :---: | :---: |
| 4.13-Electricity | High tension pole replacements |
| 4.13-Electricity | High tension circuit breakers |
| 4.13-Electricity | Bulk meter replacement |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replacing conventional electricity meters with prepaid |
| 4.13-Electricity | Replace Dwarskerbos OH H lines with Cable |
| 4.13-Electricity | Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell |
| 4.13-Electricity | Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Network Renewals (CRR) |
| 4.13-Electricity | Replace Switchgear Peperstreet Station P/B and Minisub |
| 4.13-Electricity | Install mini - sub for increased demand Basson str Res area |
| 4.13-Electricity | Replace swithgear at Museum sub Porterville |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace Switchgear C/O Lang and Kloofstreet PB |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha |
| 4.13-Electricity | Network Renewals |
| 4.13-Electricity | Mid block lines |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Replacing conventional electricity meters with prepaid |
| 4.13-Electricity | Replace Dwarskerbos $\mathrm{O} / \mathrm{H}$ lines with Cable |
| 4.13 - Electricity | VD Bulk Upgrading switching station and feeders |
| 4.13-Electricity | Furniture \& Equipment - Electricity |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Radios |
| 4.13 - Electricity | Radios |
| 4.13-Electricity | Voertuigvervanging |
| 4.14 - Street Lighting | Replace street lights |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Fencing Piketberg Library |
| 5.2-Libraries and Archives | Airconditioners |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Upgrading of Noordhoek Library |
| 5.2-Libraries and Archives | Upgrading of L.B Werrich Library |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | People Counter |
| 5.2 - Libraries and Archives | Replacement of photocopiers |
| 5.2-Libraries and Archives | Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries |
| 5.2-Libraries and Archives | Vehicles |
| 5.3-Community Halls and Facilities | Upgrading of Community Halls |
| 5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities | Public Amenities |
| 5.3-Community Halls and Facilities | Furniture \& Equipment Community Hall |
| 5.3-Community Halls and Facilities | Polishers |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Gravel access roads - cemetery |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Upgrade entrance and parking |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Fence at cemetery (PB) |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Expansion of Cemetary - PB |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Fencing Cemetery |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Toilet \& Store - PV |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Furniture \& Equipment - Cemetaries |
| 5.4 - Cemetaries | Tools |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | Furniture \& Equipment - Housing |
| 5.5 - Housing (Core) | Cabinets |
| 5.7- Traffic Control | Driver's Licence Test Yard for Piketberg |
| 5.7- Traffic Control | Computer Equipment |
| 5.7- Traffic Control | Furniture \& Equipment - Traffic Department |
| 5.7-Traffic Control | Daantije Kat Costume |


| 74621030101 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 74621030102 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks |
| 74621030103 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Switching Stations |
| 74621030104 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030105 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030106 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030107 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Switching Stations |
| 74621030111 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030112 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks |
| 74621030201 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations |
| 74621030202 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations |
| 74621030203 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations |
| 74621030204 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations |
| 74621030205 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030206 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Networks |
| 74621030207 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030208 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030209 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621030504 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 74621500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment |
| 74621500103 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment |
| 74621500104 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment |
| 74621510202 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets |
| 74622030102 | Electrical Infrastructure | LV Networks |
| 75201160101 | Community Facilities | Libraries |
| 75201160801 | Community Facilities | Libraries |
| 75201160805 | Community Facilities | Libraries |
| 75201160806 | Community Facilities | Libraries |
| 75201490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75201490801 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75201490802 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75201510801 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets |
| 75221070103 | Community Facilities | Halls |
| 75221220201 | Community Facilities | Public Ablution Facilities |
| 75221490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75221490103 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75231170101 | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria |
| 75231170102 | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria |
| 75231170106 | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria |
| 75231170107 | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria |
| 75231170201 | Community Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria |
| 75231290101 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities |
| 75231490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75231500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment |
| 75341490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75341490102 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75371120101 | Community Facilities | Testing Stations |
| 75371480101 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment |
| 75371490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |
| 75371490102 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment |







| 5.7-Trafic Control | Road marking machines | 75371500102 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 130 | - | - | - |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5.7-Traffic Control | Fire Arms | 75371500105 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 13 | 50 | 60 | 60 |
| 5.7- Traffic Control | Riot Gear | 75371500106 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 29 | 50 | 60 | 50 |
| 5.7- Traffic Control | Bullet Proof Vests | 75371500107 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 22 | 60 | 70 | 50 |
| 5.7 - Trafic Control | Motorcycle Test Apparatus | 75371500108 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | 3 | - | 26 | - | - | - |
| 5.7- Traficic Control | Surveillance Cameras | 75371500201 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 500 | - | - |  |
| 5.7- Trafic Control | Trailer for animals | 75371510101 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 30 | - | - |  |
| 5.7-Traffic Control | Vehicles: Law Enforcement | 75371510104 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 316 | - | 300 | - | - |
| 5.7 - Traffic Control | New Traffic Vehicles | 75371510202 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 534 | - | - |  |
| 5.8-Fire Fighting and Protection | Computer Equipment \& Printers | 75381480101 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Whole | 60 | - | 25 | 10 | 10 |
| 5.8-Fire Fighting and Protection | Furniture \& Equipment - Fire | 75381490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Fire fighting equipment | 75381500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 0 | 59 | 70 | 50 | 50 |
| 5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection | Radio network for Disaster Management \& Traffic Services | 75381500102 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 19 | 25 | - | 30 | 30 |
| 5.8- Fire Fighting and Protection | Replacementof Fire Fighting Pump | 75381500103 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | 31 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| 5.8-Fire Fighting and Protection | $4 \times 4$ Fire Fighting Vehicle (grant funded) | 75381511201 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | 5 | 820 | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Benches - open spaces | 75431200101 | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | Whole | 19 | 43 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| 5.9-Community Parks | Toilets (PV Dam) | 75431290101 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 1 | 61 | 100 | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Upgrading of Community Parks | 75431290102 | Community Facilities | Public Open Space | Whole | 172 | 345 | 100 | 300 | 200 |
| 5.9-Community Parks | Fencing | 75431290103 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 208 | - | 350 | 450 | 50 |
| 5.9-Community Parks | Upgrading of Security Measures Ablution Facilities | 75431290104 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 1 | - | 99 | - | - | - |
| 5.9-Community Parks | Public Toilets | 75431290105 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | 98 | - | 200 | 0 |
| 5.9-Community Parks | Public Toilets | 75431290106 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities |  |  | - | 100 |  |  |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Furniture \& Equipment - Community Parks | 75431490101 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | 5 | 13 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Lawn mowers | 75431500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 134 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Brush Cutter | 75431500102 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 27 | 55 | - | - |  |
| 5.9-Community Parks | Tractor (PB \& PV) | 75431510101 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 500 | - | - | - |  |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | 4 Ton Tipper (PV) | 75431510102 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 100 | - | 200 |  |
| 5.9-Community Parks | Tractor (VD) | 75431510204 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | 340 | - | - |  |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of New Buildings (Goldsmidt Sportveld) | 75432290104 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 6 | 115 | 80 | - | - |  |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrading of Buildings | 75432290105 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 107 | 73 | - | - |  |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Rollers (VD) | 75432290006 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | 180 | 200 | - |  |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Pitch Covers (PB) | 75432290107 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | - | 21 | - | - |  |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Irigation Pumps | 75432290108 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | 76 | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Mobile Pavilions | 75432290109 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | - | - | 200 |  |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Construction of Jukskei | 75432290110 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | 29 | 100 | - |  |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Construction of Tennis Courts | 75432290111 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | 174 | - | - |  |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Fencing Rhino Park | 75432290112 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 3 | - | 511 | - | - | - |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Opgradering van krekietveld | 75432291101 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 6 | 204 | - | 300 | - |  |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Security Measures | 75432470101 | Licences and Rights | Computer Software and Applications | Admin | - | 565 | 300 | - |  |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Furniture \& Equipment - Sport Facilities and Swimming | 75432490102 | Furniture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | - | 8 | 30 | 20 |  |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Tools | 75432500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 4 | 60 | 30 | 60 |  |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Vehicles (PV \& VD) | 75432510102 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | 533 | - | - | - | - |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | Swimming Pool Renewals | 75433290101 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 15 | - | - | - |  |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | Replace pumps at swimmig pools | 75433290102 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 33 | 26 | 100 | 150 |  |
| 5.11 - Swimming Pools | Swimming Pool Renewals | 75433290201 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | 493 | - | 200 |  |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Recreational Equipment (Games) | 75435280101 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | Whole | - | 17 | - | 40 | 50 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Furniture \& Equipment - Holiday Resorts | 75435280102 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | Whole | 86 | 120 | 200 | 250 |  |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Replace Cupboards of chalets at Beach Resorts | 75435280103 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Indoor Facilities | Whole | - | 41 | - | - |  |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Paving at ablution facilities at Beach Resorts | 75435290102 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | 17 | 25 | - | - |  |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Pelikaan Beach Resort Development | 75435290104 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | - | 1,300 | - | - |


| 5.12-Holiday Resorts | Paving at seaview houses | 75435290105 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | 152 | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5.12-Holiday Resorts | Floor and Wall tiles | 75435290108 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 7 | - | 150 | - | - | - |
| 5.12-Holiday Resorts | Furniture \& Equipment - Resort Halls | 75435490102 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furniture and Office Equipment | Whole | - | 19 | - | - | - |
| 5.12-Holiday Resorts | Tools and Equipment | 75435500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | - | - | 60 |
| 5.12 - Holiday Resorts | Tools and Equipment | 75435500102 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | 25 | 29 | 50 | 60 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Digger Loader | 74551510105 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | $6 \& 7$ |  | 1,026 | - | - |  |
| 4.5-Solid Waste Removal | Heist op den Berg Mobile Office Containers | 74171350101 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole |  | 117 | - | - |  |
| 2.1 - Finance | Upgrade Offices - Open Plan | 72061350101 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Admin |  | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Finance | Upgrade Offices - Open Plan | 72061350201 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices |  |  | - | 1,700 |  |  |
| 2.1 - Finance | Replacement of computers | 72061480201 | Computer Equipment | Computer Equipment | Admin |  | 100 | - | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | PV Upgrading of Roads | 74551011006 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 2 |  | 197 | 2,500 | - |  |
| 5.7- Trafic Control | Vervanging van die staalhekke by Piketberg Verkeerskantoor | 75371350103 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole |  | 75 | - | - |  |
| 5.7 - Trafic Control | PA Loudhailing system | 75371510106 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | 60 | - | - |
| 5.7 - Trafic Control | Locked Garage Doors for vehicle security Piketberg | 75371350103 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | 3 | - | - | 50 | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Cherry picker | 75431500103 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 500 | - | 500 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Rotary Cutters | 75431500104 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Spraying Can | 75431500105 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Drive-on Trailer | 75431510103 | Transport Assets | Transport Assets | Whole | - | - | 50 | 60 | 80 |
| 5.10-Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of field drainage | 75432290113 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 2 | - | - | 100 | - | - |
| 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums | Upgrade of sportfield irigation systems | 75432290114 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | - | - | 150 | 100 |
| 5.12-Holiday Resorts | Upgrading of resorts | 75435290109 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | Whole | - | - | 300 | 150 | 100 |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Ride-on Lawnmowers | 75431500106 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 120 | 150 | 200 |
| 5.8-Fire Fighting and Protection | Breathing Apparatus | 75381500105 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | - | 200 | - |
| 3.1- Planning and Development | Air Pollution Control Monitoring Measurment Apparatus | 73031500101 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 150 | - | - |
| 3.5- Director: Corporate Services | Parking Shade/Carport- DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES | 73104350101 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Admin | - | - | 50 | 25 | 25 |
| 1.2- Municipal Manager | Furniture and equipment - Communication | 71011490102 | Furriture and Office Equipment | Furiture and Office Equipment | Admin | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 4.13-Electricity | Install mini -replace sub with mini sub Keerom Street | 74621030214 | Electrical Infrastructure | MV Substations | 4 | - | - | 600 | - | - |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | Rehabilitation of old Landill S Sites | 74171060202 | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Landifill Sites | Whole | - | - | 750 | 1,000 | 3,000 |
| 4.6-Street Cleaning | Mechanical Brooms (Billy Goats) | 74174500102 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | Whole | - | - | 480 | - | 550 |
| 4.8-Waste Water Treatment | Security Fence at lrigation dam | 74292290115 | Sport and Recreation Facilities | Outdoor Facilities | 4 | - | - | 700 | 800 |  |
| 4.10-Water Distribution | Security Fence at Monte Bertha Reservoirs | 74511040117 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 2 | - | - | - | - | 500 |
| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Security Fence at Porterville WTW | 74511040118 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works | 1 | - | - | - | - | 550 |
| 4.12 - Roads | Walk Behind Roller | 74551500106 | Machinery and Equipment | Machinery and Equipment | 2 | - | - | 170 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | Rebuild Kerklaan | 74551010213 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | - | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| 4.11- Water Treatment | Upgrade Piketberg WTW | 74512040108 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | 250 | - | - |
| 4.12-Roads | AUR Sidewalks (lowcost) | 74551010402 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 6 | - | - | 870 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | VD Sidewalks (lowcost) | 74551010403 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 7 |  | - | 1,304 | 1,304 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | RH Sidewalks (lowcost) | 74551010404 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 |  | - | 870 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | RHWWTW | 74291050404 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 5 |  | - | 3,861 | - | - |
| 4.7 - Sewerage | AUR WWTW | 74291050405 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 6 |  | - | 2,609 | - | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | EK Sidewalks (lowcost) | 74551010405 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 5 | - | - | - | 1,739 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | PV Sidewalks (lowcost) | 74551010406 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 2 | - | - | - | 1,304 | - |
| 4.12 - Roads | PB Sidewalks (lowcost) | 74551010401 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 4 | - | - | - | 2,609 | - |
| 4.10-Water Distribution | PB Reservoir | 74511040401 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Reservoirs | 4 | - | - | - | 6,275 | 7,582 |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | RH Drop Off | 74171060401 | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | 5 | - | - | - | - | 3,043 |
| 4.5- Solid Waste Removal | EK Drop Off | 74171060402 | Solid Waste Infrastructure | Waste Drop-off Points | 5 | - | - | - | - | 3,043 |
| 3.3- Information Technology | Disaster Recovery Site | 73081350101 | Operational Buildings | Municipal Offices | Whole |  | - | 200 |  |  |
| 5.9 - Community Parks | Vehicles | 75431510201 | Transport Assets | Transpoort Assets | Whole |  | - | 750 |  |  |
| 4.13-Electricity | Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses | 74621030505 | Electrical Infrastucture | LV Networks | Whole |  | - |  | 4,348 | 4,348 |
| 4.7-Sewerage | WSIG PV Waste Water Treatment Works | 74291051301 | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | 2 |  | 1,388 | 10,083 |  | - |


| \| 4.10 - Water Distribution | Water Conservation and Demand Management | 74511041301 | Water Supply Infrastructure | Distribution | Whole |  | - | - | 8,696 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5.2-Libraries and Archives | Fencing Libraries LB Werrich | 75201160807 | Community Facililies | Librares | 4 |  | 188 |  |  |  |
| 5.2-Libraries and Archives | Fencing Libraries Noordhoek | 75201160808 | Community Facilities | Librares | 7 |  | 335 |  |  |  |
| 4.12 - Roads | Strate Porterville | 74551010112 | Roads Infrastructure | Roads | 1 |  | 440 |  |  |  |
| Parent Capital expenditure |  |  |  |  |  | 42,053 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |
| Total Capital expenditure |  |  |  |  |  | 42,053 | 56,356 | 56,187 | 59,479 | 46,423 |



WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand  <br>  Function | Own Strategic Objectives | Prior year outcomes |  | 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome 2019/20 | Current Year 2020/21 <br> Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2022 / 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2023 / 24 \end{array}$ |
| Parent municipality: <br> List all operational projects grouped by Function |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Community and social services | S401 | 1,791 | 3,191 | 3,737 | 3,943 | 4,164 |
| Community and social services | S402 | 667 | 874 | 1,056 | 1,078 | 1,133 |
| Community and social services | S403 | 6,525 | 7,503 | 8,436 | 8,896 | 9,403 |
| Energy sources | S201 | 112,113 | 117,729 | 135,298 | 146,557 | 158,802 |
| Executive and council | S101 | 9,052 | 9,643 | 9,483 | 9,873 | 10,443 |
| Executive and council | S103 | 12,915 | 12,623 | 16,549 | 17,292 | 18,098 |
| Executive and council | S104 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Executive and council | S106 | 55 | 78 | 75 | 78 | 81 |
| Finance and administration | S101 | 1,798 | 2,120 | 2,198 | 2,322 | 2,456 |
| Finance and administration | S102 | 1,520 | 2,273 | 2,273 | 2,403 | 2,542 |
| Finance and administration | S103 | 56,350 | 58,913 | 61,170 | 64,014 | 67,340 |
| Finance and administration | S201 | 1,220 | 2,028 | 2,032 | 2,151 | 2,278 |
| Finance and administration | S402 | 1,601 | 1,969 | 3,031 | 3,074 | 3,255 |
| Finance and administration | S501 | 7,059 | 7,791 | 5,545 | 5,815 | 6,115 |
| Housing | S304 | 1,631 | 1,630 | 1,670 | 1,766 | 1,867 |
| Housing | S501 | 4,233 | 5,021 | 1,471 | 26,741 | 21 |
| Internal audit | S105 | 1,376 | 1,350 | 1,414 | 1,490 | 1,574 |
| Planning and development | S201 | 1,860 | 1,786 | 1,966 | 2,078 | 2,178 |
| Planning and development | S302 | 3,550 | 3,853 | 3,802 | 3,681 | 3,886 |
| Planning and development | S501 | 1,994 | 2,182 | 2,253 | 2,384 | 2,521 |
| Planning and development | S502 | 4,122 | 4,772 | 5,332 | 5,656 | 5,811 |
| Public safety | S402 | 26,854 | 35,316 | 36,876 | 38,620 | 40,507 |
| Road transport | S303 | 27,057 | 28,883 | 29,545 | 28,967 | 30,561 |
| Road transport | S402 | 1,487 | 1,377 | 1,410 | 1,482 | 1,560 |
| Sport and recreation | S102 | 4,734 | 5,427 | 6,318 | 6,538 | 6,885 |
| Sport and recreation | S401 | 12,140 | 12,021 | 12,680 | 13,358 | 14,078 |
| Waste management | S201 | 30,109 | 31,276 | 35,507 | 37,046 | 39,013 |
| Waste management | S402 | 1,553 | 3,768 | 4,242 | 4,493 | 4,760 |
| Waste water management | S201 | 11,381 | 15,826 | 16,410 | 17,260 | 18,210 |
| Water management | S201 | 21,173 | 24,479 | 23,498 | 24,639 | 25,907 |
| Parent Operational expenditure |  | 367,923 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Operational expenditure |  | 367,923 | 405,705 | 435,278 | 483,698 | 485,452 |

